



OCCASION

This publication has been made available to the public on the occasion of the 50th anniversary of the United Nations Industrial Development Organisation.



DISCLAIMER

This document has been produced without formal United Nations editing. The designations employed and the presentation of the material in this document do not imply the expression of any opinion whatsoever on the part of the Secretariat of the United Nations Industrial Development Organization (UNIDO) concerning the legal status of any country, territory, city or area or of its authorities, or concerning the delimitation of its frontiers or boundaries, or its economic system or degree of development. Designations such as "developed", "industrialized" and "developing" are intended for statistical convenience and do not necessarily express a judgment about the stage reached by a particular country or area in the development process. Mention of firm names or commercial products does not constitute an endorsement by UNIDO.

FAIR USE POLICY

Any part of this publication may be quoted and referenced for educational and research purposes without additional permission from UNIDO. However, those who make use of quoting and referencing this publication are requested to follow the Fair Use Policy of giving due credit to UNIDO.

CONTACT

Please contact <u>publications@unido.org</u> for further information concerning UNIDO publications.

For more information about UNIDO, please visit us at www.unido.org

18752 (10f2)

FINAL REPORT
PART ONE
OPTIMIZATION OF EL MEX
SALINES SOLAR PONDS AND
BY-PRODUCT INVESTIGATION
UNIDO AUTHORIZATION PROJECT

April, 1989

By: GSL Consulting Engineers
David Butts
Chad McCleary

ABSTRACT: This is Part One of a Two Part Final Report on pre-feasibility studies authorized by the United Nations Industrial Development Organization Project DP/EGY/87/017. This report provides a summary and conclusions written in non-technical language. The more technical information is shown in Part Two under separate cover. There are two main subjects discussed. The first is optimization of El Mex Salines sodium chloride production, and the second is a discussion of by-products.

1. SUMMARY AND CONCLUSIONS

In GSL's judgement, quality of sodium chloride at El Mex will continuously worsen unless the practice of recycling bitterns is stopped. Bitterns should be held in a holding pond or discharged back to the sea.

Formation of mixed K_2SO_4 salts by solar evaporation does not appear possible. The high humidity at El Mex site does not provide a high enough driving force to favor evaporation of water from concentrated bitterns.

The alternative to evaporation by solar energy is artificial heat. Use of artificial heat in evaporative crystallizers to produce K₂SO₆ from brine is not practiced by GSL or anyone else that we are aware of. This would need additional research.

Production of MgOH to form MgO could be possible by adding lime or dolomite. This is a possibility at El Mex. Some details are given in this report.

Sodium chloride production and quality can be improved at both El Mex and Borg El Arab. This can be achieved through use of sequential ponding methods and discontinuation of bitterns recycle.

One of the main areas of emphasis in this report is to change both pond operating procedures and pond configuration. This change will improve both the quantity and quality of sodium chloride and is necessary if by-product production becomes a reality in the future. GSL believes these changes will be absolutely necessary in the future if El Mex is to survive as a salt producing facility. Since the changes are needed even if by-products are not produced, GSL recommends they be made as soon as possible. The changes will require special planning and control as explained in this report.

2. RECOMMENDATIONS

The biggest problem facing El Mex Salines now is high MgCl₂ in feed to El Mex salt crystallizers ponds. This can be solved by preventing bitterns from recycling back to the preconcentration ponds. If recycling of bitterns is stopped, the following positive results will occur.

- A. Better salt will crystallize because it will contain less encapsulated MgCl₂ and MgSO₃.
- B. Salt production will increase because evaporation of crystallization ponds will increase when MgCl, content is lowered.
- C. Potential for by-products will increase because bitterns can be concentrated to their maximum values permitted under El Mex weather conditions.
- D. Technical information can be gained for later use in locations at Borg El Arab and Port Said in addition to El Mex.

It is therefore recommended that the following steps be taken.

- 1. Construct a canal or system to flow brine from the Alexandria Petrochemical Company to El Mex pre-concentration pond without mixing it with bitterns from the crystallizer.
- Flow bitterns into a holding pond and let it concentrate to be used as by-product feed stock. If it is not used a by-product feed, it can be discharged back to the sea or dead-headed at the holding pond.
- 3. After MgCl₂ in the large pre-concentration pond has lowered, the pond should be divided in two. This will increase production of NaCl crystallizer feed brine and increase purity of salt in the crystallizer.
- 4. Manage bitterns concentration to do the following:
 - a) Concentrate bitterns to maximum values permitted by El Mex weather.
 - b) Obtain technical data from this brine as it concentrates to obtain evaporation information in detail and to follow mineral and brine chemistry.
 - c) Make final plans for by-product manufacturing as data is obtained.

This last item, c, can be done without losing any time in the development of by-products. Development of by-products will require that all of the above items be implemented. Even if no by-products are to be made, Items 1 through 4 should be done if El Mex Salines is to survive. The MgCl₂ concentration is now approaching a critical point and salt quality will become worse if the practice of bitterns recycle is not stopped.

It should be understood that before any chance of economical development of by-products can be undertaken, salt bitterns must be managed differently and cannot be recycled. Therefore the recommendations of items 1 through 5 are a first step in by-product manufacturing. It will take several years to build the necessary dikes, structures and then concentrate the bitterns. The work should start immediately. If it is found that it is uneconomical to produce by-products, concentrated bitterns can simply be held in a pond. If the holding ponds are too full and more space cannot be found, the brine can be pumped back to the sea as it is done in other well designed facilities around the world.

If it is decided to pump brine back to the sea, the sea water feed line could be used in the evaporation months to feed sea water and in the winter months to pump bitterns back out from the ponds to the sea.

It is also recommended that plans be made at Borg El Arab to divide the large first pre-concentration pond in two parts and to either pump the bitterns back to the Mediterranean Sea or store it. Under no circumstances should it be recycled.

It is suggested that a marketing survey be made to determine how much MgCl₂·6H₂O flake could be sold in Egypt and adjacent countries. If enough sales could be made, El Mex is in a good position to produce it as a by-product.

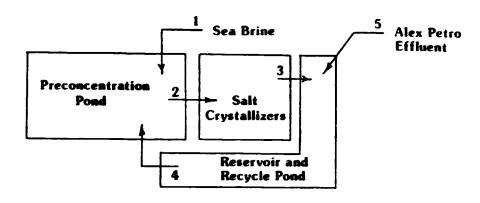
There is a good possibility of producing MgO, however more work must be done to determine whether high enough grade can be produced economically.

DISCUSSION

This information is written specifically for supervisors, personnel, managers and directors so they can have a better understanding of complex solar pond systems. This understanding is needed to follow the recommendations and proposals of this report.

3.1 Solar Ponds

The basic system of El Mex solar ponds is shown:



The system is called a closed one because there are no bleed streams or discharge of minerals except for the product, sodium chloride. With time, the other minerals will increase in concentration. These minerals will eventually build up to high levels in the preconcentration pond. Subsequent feed to salt crystallizer will force contamination to unacceptable levels.

Concentration level of magnesium in the pre-concentration pond at El Mex is near 1.4% Mg++. This is 10 times higher than comparable pre-concentration ponds of other large sea salt facilities. It is even higher than concentrated sea water that is saturating in NaCl.

Sea water at Port Said or Borg El Arab, for example, will begin to crystallize NaCl at a Mg++ concentration of 1.04%. This is significantly less than El Mex's 1.4%. Good quality salt can be made at 1.04% (26° Be) with relative ease. Quality salt can also be made at 1.4%, but only with a special sequential pond system that will be explained later. 1.4% Mg++ is equivalent to 1.23 specific gravity (27° Be). Brine is normally discarded at 28.5° Be. At El Mex, however, brine has been discarded at 29 and even 30° Be.

The effect of Mg++ on evaporation is significant. Evaporation of 1.4% brine at El Mex is 130 centimeters per year. Evaporation of sea water saturated brine is 156 centimeters. The difference is (156-130)/130 or 20%.

If a system is developed to stop the recycle of Mg++, evaporation can be increased by near 20%. As a result, production will also be increased and salt quality will improve.

Both production and quality can be increased by ending the practice of recycling salt bitterns. El Mex is not the only facility that recycles bitterns. GSL has observed other operations that do the same. The most common reasons given for recycling are (1) The bitterns contain NaCl and it is recycled to recover it, and (2) Operators don't know what else to do with it.

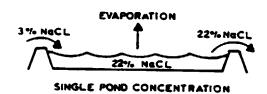
Bitterns contain NaCl, but it also contains MgCl₂, MgSO₄ and KCl, all of which are impurities to NaCl. Impurities slow down evaporation. It can be rigorously shown that saving bitterns for its NaCl content has an opposite effect.

Recycling bitterns because one doesn't know what else to do with it is a poor choice compared to other alternatives. One alternative is to use a salt crystallizer and store it. If more space is needed, a section of the pre-concentration pond should be diked off to make a reservoir pond where bitterns can be left to evaporate further and be stored. It should never be allowed to re-enter the regular salt producing system again. The evaporation area needed to store bitterns is more than offset by increased evaporation of pre-concentrated pond area not mixed with bitterns.

In the case of El Mex, bitterns could be pumped through the sea brine feed line back to the sea. This could be done in winter when the line is not being used.

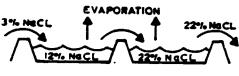
3.1.1 Brine Sequencing

Suppose it is desired to evaporate brine and concentrate it from 3% NaCl to 22%. One way to do this would be to place it in a single pond as illustrated on the following page.



In order to extract a 22% NaCl solution, one must wait until the whole pond has concentrated to 22%.

Now assume the pond is divided in half as shown in the next illustration. Here we see that only one pond must be concentrated to 22% NaCl. The first pond need only be concentrated to 12%. The single pond has an average concentration of 22% but the double pond has a concentration of $(12\% + 22\%) \div 2$ or 17%.



DOUBLE FOND CONCENTRATION

A three pond system will lower concentration even further.

There are distinct advantages to lower average concentration. One is that it is obviously faster and easier to concentrate brine to 17% compared to 22%. This means brine is concentrated in the spring quickly and prepares brine for salt crystallizer earlier than could be done with a single pond system.

The other reason is that lower concentration means higher evaporation. High evaporation means more salt production.

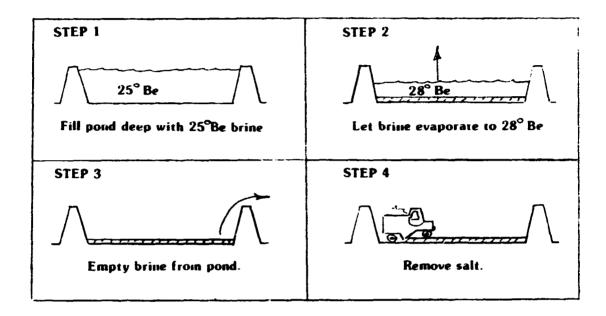
Technical details and mathematical proofs are shown in Part Two of the final report.

3.1.2 Continuous Flow Through Ponds.

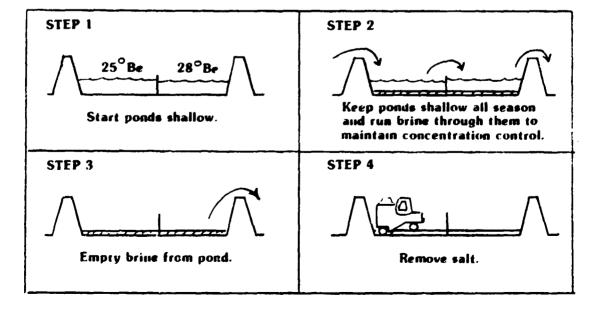
There are two flows generally used in solar ponds. One is a batch system where brine is flowed into a salt crystallizer to a predetermined depth and then allowed to evaporate down. At the end of the season, brine will have concentrated from 25°Be to its end point, 28°Be.

The other system is to start brine early in the season at a shallow depth and to continuously feed it brine all season. The rate one feeds the pond depends on brine concentration end point desired. Both systems are illustrated in the next figure.

System One, Batch



System Two, Continuous Flow



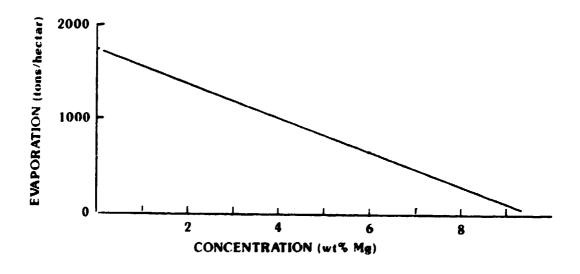
Page-7

Continuous flow systems are better than batch for the following reasons:

- 1. Brine can be kept shallow which results in higher evaporation, larger salt crystals and higher purity. These are all explained in the technical section of this report (Part Two).
- 2. Brine can be flowed through a series of two or three salt crystallizers. This will also result in higher evaporation and higher purity.
- 3. Flowing brine will result in better concentration control than can be obtained by batch systems.
- Constant flow techniques through series ponds must be used to make highly concentrated brine needed in by-product manufacturing.
- 3.1.3 Evaporation Rates in Solar Ponds.

Water is transferred from a brine surface to the atmosphere when the vapor pressure of water is less in air than in the brine. The most significant method to increase vapor pressure in brine is to heat it. This is done by the sun. Another way is to reduce water vapor pressure in the air. This is also done indirectly by the sun and with wind. Another way still is to reduce concentration of minerals in the brine. This latter method is tricky because most solar pond objectives are to concentrate brines which produces just the opposite effect.

A typical evaporation curve on El Mex brine in July is shown.



Notice two very important parts to this curve. One is that evaporation decreases as brine concentrates. The second is that at a given concentration, brine ceases to evaporate. At El Mex, the high summer humidity causes magnesium chloride brines to cease evaporating at a relatively low concentration level. This level is too low to produce by-products K₂SO₄ and MgCl₂·6H₂O by conventional methods.

3.2 Suggested Procedure to Upgrade El Mex Solar Pond System

A decision to make or not to make arcanite, magnesium or both will not change the need to isolate bitterns at El Mex. Isolation of this brine is a necessary step and plans to do so should be made immediately.

Even if it were decided to go ahead with by-product manufacturer today, it would still require a few years to make all the needed changes and concentrate bitterns before any real by-product manufacture could begin.

Time is important because conversion of El Mex solar pond system will be slow and should be started now. In addition, operators must learn new methods of operation. The following plan is suggested.

Step One. Isolate Bitterns

Isolating bitterns will require a canal or pipeline for Alexandria's Petrochemical plant effluent. This should be done immediately. This is all that is needed to insure that El Mex salt quality will begin to improve in future years and so will production. At the same time, a positive step will have been taken for possible by-product production. Full scale data can be obtained from actual large pan bitterns ponds to verify evaporation rates that are now only estimated from small pans. As soon as the bitterns are isolated, magnesium concentration in all other ponds will begin to decrease and crystallized salt quality will begin to improve.

Step Two. Run Salt Crystallizer in series with continuous brine flow.

Brine should be run continuously from pond to pond for the entire summer. Set weirs, pumps and canals such that brine can flow from pond to pond until it is discharged into the bitterns holding area.

Step Three. Preconcentration Pond Sub-division

When step one is complete, magnesium in the pre-concentration pond will begin to decrease. This is desired. It will take a minimum of one season and preferably two evaporation seasons before the magnesium is at a low enough level to sub-divide the pre-concentration

pond. If the pond is sub-divided before this time, magnesium concentration will begin to increase uncontrollably with possible disastrous results. It is important that the effects of pond sub-division be understood. Computer runs and descriptions are given in Part Two of the final report to help the reader more fully understand the outcome of pond sub-division.

Even more sub-divisions should be considered in 4 or 5 years to maximize production of sodium chloride and grade.

Step Four. By-Product production.

It will require at least two seasons after bitterns are isolated to generate a reserve of brine for by-product production. During this time data can be collected and feasibility studies continued to make a final decision on the best alternatives for production or feasibility.

Steps 1, 2 and 3 should be taken even if it is desired not to produce by-products. In GSL's opinion, Step 1 is absolutely needed and should be planned immediately. Steps 2 and 3 are optional if only NaCl is produced. Better quality NaCl will result, however, and quantity will improve. If by-products are to be made, Step 1 will be necessary and Steps 2 and 3 will also be needed. It is therefore suggested that all these steps be planned now. If it is desired later not to produce by-products, then nothing will be lost. However, if the steps are not implemented and it is later desired to make by-products, a delay of several years will result.

3.2.1 Illustrations

The following few pages show some illustrations of upgrading El Mex ponds. These illustrations are based on the limited knowledge GSL has of El Mex pond system. The main points are to isolate bitterns and place salt ponds in series flow.

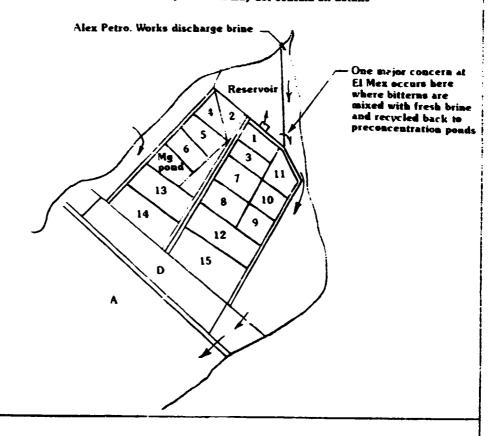
Alex Petrochemical Company effluent brine must be separated from bitterns by making a flow path down one side of the pond system. This will require capital cost for diking.

Additional capital will be needed to construct bitterns holding ponds and to convert salt ponds into series flow. In addition, special training will be needed to show operators and engineers the art of continuous series flow of brine to produce high quality NaCl.

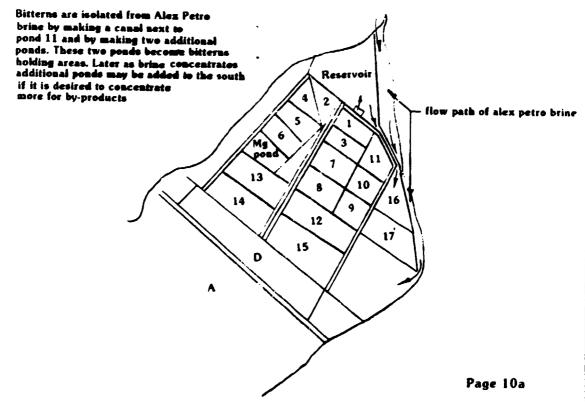
PRESENT STATUS OF EL MEX PONDS

GSL has not been given a detailed drawing of El Mex pond system with locations of all canals, pump stations, bridges and buildings.

The sketches shown are estimated by GSL and may not contain all details



OPTION ONE



OPTION TWO

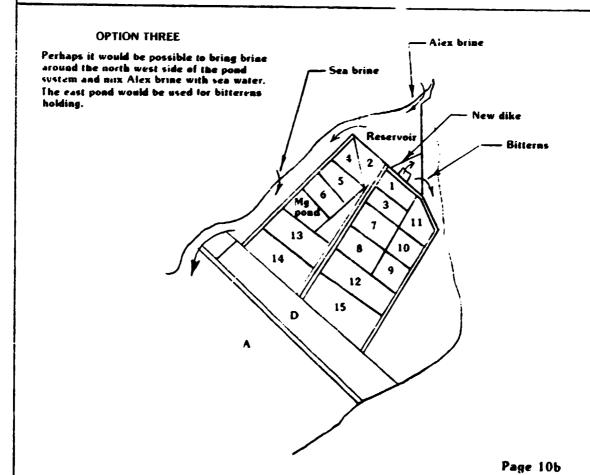
There are a variety of ways bitterns
can be isolated. This illustration shows
how how salt ponds may be set up
in series flow and eliminate the
the canal East of pond 11 shown in option
one. This illustration shows only one pond
made to the east instead of two.

Reservoir

Mg 6 3 3 1 1 11

13 8 110

A 15 15



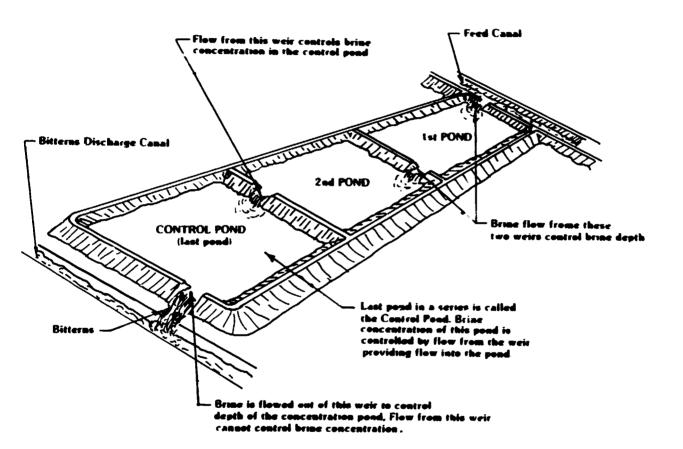
Series Flow System

Ponds should be run all season at a low level of about 30 centimeters where possible. Flow rate into ponds will be continuous and controlled by two indicators. The first is concentration in the last pond of the flow series. If the concentration is high, then more flow will be introduced into the pond. If the concentration is low, then flows will be reduced or stopped until concentration increases to the desired level.

This control is easily done at El Mex. The large intermediate pond labeled "D" in the illustration is a good surge area. This brine is allowed to flow into Pond 15 via the canal as snown. Brine from 15 flows through an open weir to Pond 9. Brine is Pond 9 is held between 29 and 30° Be (2.6 to 3% Mg). If Pond 9 is too high in concentration, more brine from Pond 12 is allowed to enter. The water evaporated from Pond 12 and the brine flowed from 12 to 9 is replaced by brine flow from 15. Brine lost from 15 is replaced by brine from Pond D.

The following figure illustrates these control principles. Series flow through at least two ponds will increase purity of salt and production. Three or four ponds in series will increase it even more.

ILLUSTRATION OF SERIES FED PONDS

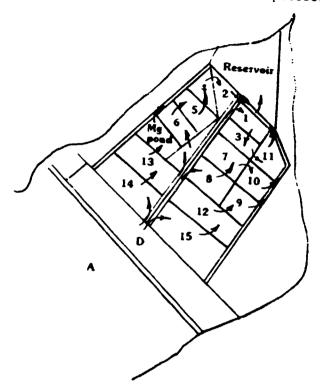


Key in the operation of a series pond system is the weir flowing into the last pond. If control pond concentration is too high, s'mply increase the writ flow to the pond. If concentration is low, slow down the feed or stop it completely.

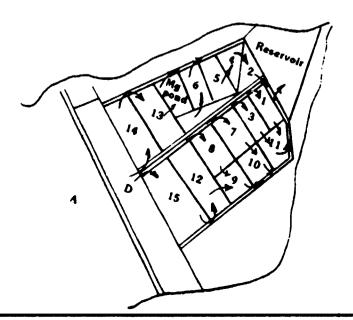
It is also desirable to have brine flowing through the ponds continuously during the evaporation season. A good grade is produced at 30 centimeters depth and 29 Be bitterns.

SEQUENTIAL FLOW AT EL MEX

The ponds at El Mex would produce more salt and better quality if they run in series. At least three ponds should be run together and the flow should be continuous. This procedure is different than now practiced at El Mex. The following figure illistrates one possibility.



The actual flow will depend on many factors. GSL does not know where the weir placements are. It may be easier to use canals as shown in the next illustration.



Page 10e

3.3 Discussion of K₂SO, Production

El Mex Salines is a solar pond system producing a bitterns brine containing potassium, magnesium, sulfate, sodium and chloride ions. Since capital money has already been spent on this large complex, a study has been made to investigate the possibility of concentrating these bitterns in the same solar ponds. The concentrated brine would then be used to deposit mixed salts of epsomite, kainite, carnallite, and halite. The salt mixture would contain 8-10% potassium and near 20% sulfate. This mixture would be removed from solar ponds, purified in a refinery and sold as potassium sulfate.

Great Salt Lake Minerals & Chemicals Corporation (GSL) has the technology to produce potassium sulfate as described above. They are the worlds largest producers of K_2SO_4 from solar ponds.

It has been found however that brine at El Mex will not evaporate well at high concentrations. Evaporation studies made by GSL from El Mex data indicates that brine saturated in potassium will not evaporate. The rate at which brine will evaporate depends on its concentration and time of year. The best time of year is June, July and August. Evaporation of brine at this period of time is:

Evaporation = 18 - .26x

where $x = moles MgCl_2/1000 moles H_2O$

If this equation is solved for x when evaporation is 3 centimeters per month, x = 57.7 moles $MgCl_2/1000~H_2O$. At this concentration, brine is not even saturated in potassium and salt production per hectare is low. At higher concentration, evaporation ceases before sufficient potassium salts can be crystallized to finish off the brine. These conditions do not favor an economical production of potassium bearing salts.

It is recommended however that an attempt be made to concentrate salt bitterns to as high a concentration as possible for the following reasons.

- 1. Bitterns should be isolated from the system even if by-products are not made. The reasons for this have already been explained.
- 2. Actual evaporation of highly concentrated brine has not been verified. Isolation of bitterns as suggested could provide needed information to see exactly how far brines can be concentrated and how to better design for possible K₂SO₄ and magnesium salt production.

3.3.1 Possible K₂SO₄ Production Rates

El Mex has a reserve of brine and a salt bed. Normally sea water will be concentrated from very low values of sodium and magnesium. At El Mex, sea water is flowed over a salt floor where salts are dissolved and the sea brine is enriched. It is estimated that there are 10,000,000 ton of salt in the bed. It is also estimated that salt in the ocean feed brine is 500,000 to 1,000,000 ton of salt per year depending on whether draining water (15,000,000 ton per year) contains salt or not. It appears that a rate of 1,000,000 ton per year of halite can easily be sustained for the next 15 to 20 years.

According to El Mex personnel, evaporation can support a feed rate from the sea of 37,000,000 ton per year. Since sea brine contains 0.0288 potassium, then $37 \times 10^6 \times .00038 = 14,060$ ton is entering into the solar pond area each year. Once a bittern concentration area is set up, plant efficiencies and brine entrainment losses are considered, production rate from sea brine alone can only be 7,030 ton per year of potassium or 15,500 ton K_2SO_4 .

The present reserve in the ponds is estimated at 24 million ton in the pre-concentration pond. The concentration of this brine is 0.3 percent of potassium. This is less than 1/2 the concentration expected from previous reports given to GSL (See reference 3). The total reserve of K is only 72,000 ton. In the 7 square kilometers salt crystallizer, the 3,500,000 million ton of brine contains only 24,500 ton of potassium. This is a combined equivalent of 215,017 ton K₂SO₄. Since only 50% can be recovered as solid product, then 107,500 ton K₂SO₄ is a potential product.

If this 107,500 ton were to be harvested over ten years and combined with the potential of 15,500 ton per year from sea brine, only 26,250 ton can be produced. Possible conversion of an external recycle of muriate of potash (KCl) could boost production to 40,000 ton per year. In GSL's opinion, this is a small amount and it would be difficult to justify the capital expense.

It is also well to note that ten years after production starts, the present reserve of K_2SO_4 will be depleted and only 15,500 ton per year from the sea could be produced.

The use of Borg El Arab to supplement El Mex K₂SO₆ does not appear feasible. A plant could not be justified at both places. This means that salts from Borg El Arab would need to be transported from there to El Mex. Mixed salts would contain less than 9% potassium and it would require about 13 ton of salts to make one ton of K₂SO₆. At best, cost of harvest and haul plus

handling at Borg El Arab and El Mex would place the cost at well over 7 dollars per ton. The expenditure to get it into a plant at El Mex would be \$7.00 times 13 or \$91 per ton K₂SO₄. Add this to a processing cost at the plant of \$30 plus depreciation of the plant and it would exceed the sale price of K₂SO₄. There would be no payback.

In the case of MgO production, it could be possible to use Borg El Arab bitterns. The brine could be treated with lime to make MgOH. The MgOH could then be filtered and sent to El Mex where MgO could be produced from it. More details on this are given in another section of this report.

3.4 K₂SO_b Plant Process

Assume that salts can be obtained. These salts will be processed in a plant having the flow as shown on Figure 4. The process has several advantages because only water is used as a conversion media. If the flow of Figure 4 is simplified to only flow stream in and out of the plant, a simple picture of the process can be seen. The following illustration shows these streams.

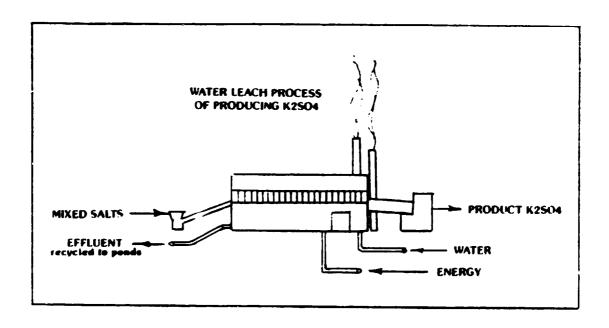
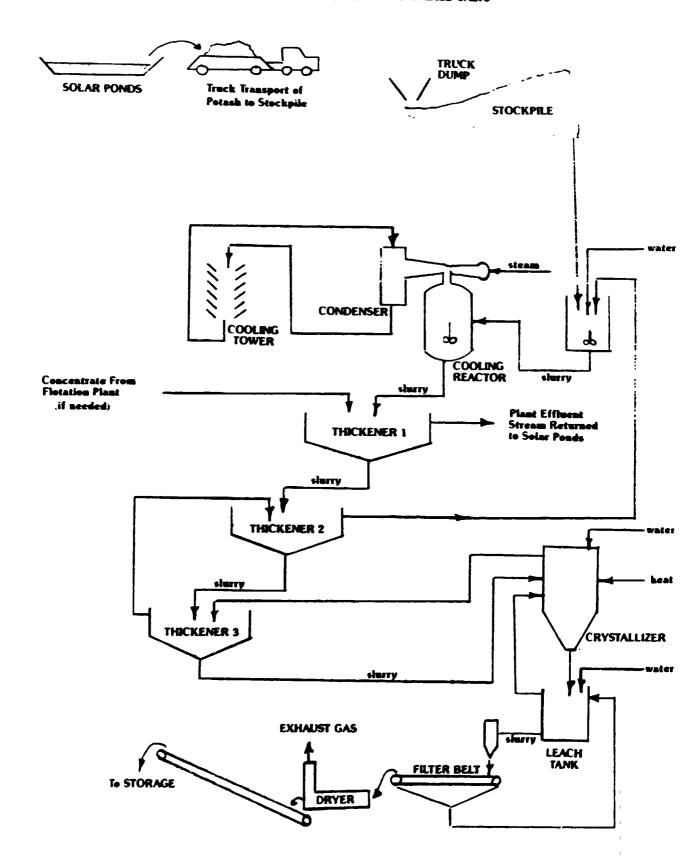


FIGURE 4

POTASSIUM SULFATE PLANT CIRCUIT

PURIFICATION, CLEANING, AND CHYSTALLIZATION OF POTASSIUM SULFATE, K2SO4, FROM MIXED SALTS



There are only four streams plus the energy input. Water flows counter-current to solids. The water dissolves out impurities resulting in a purified product K_2SO_6 . The cleansing water becomes saturated in potassium and sodium. It also contains impurities of magnesium sulfate and chlorides.

The overall efficiency is not very good because a lot of potassium is dissolved with the impurities and discharged from the plant with the effluent. This effluent is recycled back to the solar ponds where the impurities are separated out and the potassium is redeposited and returned back to the plant a year later. Figure 4 shows the overall pond flow with the refinery included.

In an attempt to reduce potassium losses via the plant effluent and increase plant efficiency, the effluent is cooled. This is done at GSL with stream evactors and evaporation cooling. The weather in Alexandria however, does not favor evaporative cooling and plant operation would need to be limited during the colder months of December, January and February or artificial cooling would be necessary. Potassium salts are sensitive to temperature and impurities NaCl and MgCl₂ are not. Thus losses of potassium are reduced by cooling the effluent stream and forcing potassium salts (usually schoenite) to crystallize while NaCl and MgCl₂ remain in the effluent and are rejected back to the pond system.

Even though the production of K_2SO_b does not look promising from a solar pond standpoint, the plant flow and capital expenditure has been given as a measuring stick. GSL is not aware of anyone else producing K_2SO_b from sea brine. This indicates that production from sea water is not easily accomplished. It has been tried at some of the largest salt works in the world, such as Exportadora del Sal in Baja, Mexico, but without success. It was also tried at Lake McLeod in Western Australia by Texada Corporation. It too was unsuccessful.

It is understood, however, that the French are having some limited success in production of K_2SO_6 and MgO from their salt works. Perhaps they could be approached for technology. The director of technology at Salines du Midi is Mr. Denis Drummond. His address is shown later in this report.

Other methods of making K_2SO_4 are discussed in Appendix One.

COST ESTIMATE FOR A K2SO, PLANT

Basis: 1. Plant runs December through April only.

2. Production rate is 300 ton per hour.

3. 14,000 ton of KCl will be converted to K₂SO₄ each year.

4. Total yearly production is 40,000 ton.

This cost estimate for a K_2SO_4 plant is based on a cost if the plant were to be built at GSL's site in Ogden, Utah. The following summarizes costs.

A. EQUIPMENT COSTS

Conveyors	61 014 969
Cooling Tower	\$1,014,862
Crystallizer	106,714
Field Erected Tanks	437,226
Hoppers	573,348
Spouting	314,000
Apron Feeders	120,000
Screw Conveyors	184,450
Bag Conveying Equipme	16,500
Secondary Crusher	26,670
Primary Crushers	20,180
Shop Fabricated Tanks	47,870
Belt Scales	27,224 61,386
Track Scales	45,044
Vibrating Feeder	11,614
Roll Crusher	5,770
Bag Crusher	23,848
Agitators	128,904
Dryer	215,430
Thickeners	490,598
Belt Extractor	74,000
DSM Screens	27,036
Belt Filter	174,884
Vibrating Screens	35,522
Wet Cyclone	16,922
Heat Exchanger	36,980
Fire Pump	12,818
Jet Slinger	6,626
Pumps, Cast Iron	15,634
Pumps, Vertical	26,680
Pumps, Slurry	57,500
Sealine for Thickener Tanks	8,000
	,

Lump Breaker with Conveyor	147,870	
Tramp Metal Remover	12,738	
Gates and Diverters	49,750	
Dust Collectors (Scrubbers)	32,808	
Bin System	68,000	
Condensor Pumps	10,000	
Bridge Cranes and Hoists	62,000	
Heating Equipment	80,000	
Raw Water Supply	13,000	
Plant Supply Equipment	240,800	
Total	\$5,081,286	
Tax	120,000	
Freight	140,000	
Erection Costs	600,000	
Grand Total Erected Equipment	\$5,941,286 U.S.	
• •	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	
B. Earthwork	600,000	
C. Concrete	500,000	
D. Structural	1,775,000	
E. Electrical	1,220,000	
F. Piping	1,440,000	
G. Insulation	166,000	
H. Instrumentation	538,300	
I. Painting	318,000	
J. Miscellaneous	1,400,000	
Total Direct Cost	\$13,893,586	
Construction Overhead	980,000	
Engineering	1,600,000	
Contractor Fees	650,000	
Owners Supervision	650,000	
Contingency (20%)	2.800.000	
Subtotal	\$20,573,386	
Spare Parts	2,000,000	
Grand Total for Turn Key Plant	\$22,500,000	

Notes:

- Connected horsepower is 4200. 1)
- Capacity is 300 tph. 2)
- 3)
- Granulation of product is not included in cost.
 Changes to ponds or harvest equipment is not included in cost. 4) Stockpile and reclaim are included.

Direct Operation Manpower

Operation

- 4 shift foremen
- 29 plant operators as follows:
 - 5 crusher operators
 - 5 wet process operators
 - 5 control board operators
 - 5 dryer operators
 - 5 laborers
 - 4 loadout operators

Support personnel

- 4 stockpile and reclaim operators
- 13 maintenance personnel (experienced)
- 1 General Foreman
- 1 Instrumentation Engineer
- 2 Electricians
- 5 Laboratory Technicians
- 2 Support Engineers

Total direct manpower 61

Indirect manpower as needed:

Sales force Accounting Plant Manager Superintendent

Note that harvest, pond operations and pond modification costs are not included in the above outline.

3.4 Discussion of MgCl, and MgO production.

El Mex brines can be concentrated to contain 6% Mg in the ponds. This magnesium can be removed by reacting it with lime.

$$MgCl_2 + CaO \rightarrow Mg(OH)_2 + CaCl_2$$

The MgOH solids are then filtered and impurities of $CaSO_4$, $CaCl_2$, MgSO₄, NaCl, etc. are removed. The purified MgOH is then converted to MgO:

MgCl₂·6H₂O Flake can also be easily produced from the brine.

MgCl₂·4H₂O, MgCl₂·2H₂O or other hydrated forms can be made depending on how much water is removed in the heating step.

Figure 5 shows a flow sheet for MgCl₂ flake. This product is produced at GSL in several grades. Production of MgCl₂·6H₂O is relatively easy and would be a good product for El Mex if it can be marketed.

The flake can be made into 6,5,4 or 3 water of hydration by controlling the concentration of magnesium in the evaporator. A concentration of 12% magnesium will produce bischoffite (MgCl₂·6H₂O). Concentration of higher magnesium will produce a flake with lower water.

All flake must be bagged immediately because it is hydroscopic. Magnesium chloride is used in oxychloro cements, ion exchange resins and certain specialty chemicals applications.

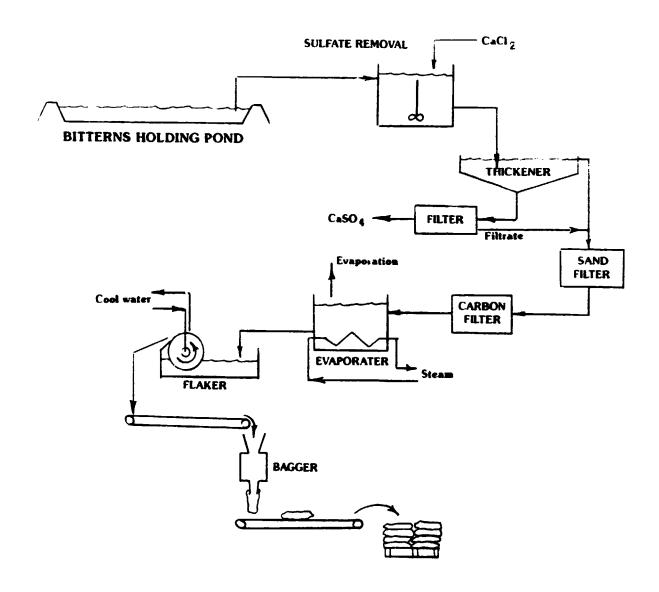
3.4.1 Magnesium Reserves and Production at El Mex.

Magnesium is 1.35% in reserve brine and 0.13 in the sea. Applying the same principles of production as K_2SO_4 , there is an equivalent of 37×10^6 x .0013 = 48,100 ton Mg per year in the feed and 24,000,000 x .0135 + 3,500,000 x .015 = 376,500 ton or 37,650 ton over a ten year depletion. Total potential for the first ten years at 56% recovery is 70,000 ton per year MgO. Long range is 40,000 ton MgO per year from El Mex.

FIGURE 5

MAGNESIUM CHLORIDE FLAKING CIRCUIT

MgCl₂6H₂O



Add this to possible feed stock from Borg El Arab and a long range MgO production facility at El Mex could be a possibility.

Capital and Operating Expenses to Produce MgCl₂·6H₂O

At GSL flaked MgCl, must be low in sulfate and sodium and it must be white. CaCl, is added to reduce SO, levels. The resulting gypsum particles are fine and difficult to separate from the solution. Thickening and filtering are needed to remove particles. A carbon filter and a sand filter are used to remove the dark color usually associated with highly concentrated bitterns.

Capital expense is based on a system as shown in the flow diagram. There are several alternatives however. SO, can be removed by heating, for example. The sulfate ion has a reverse solubility and heating drives out kieserite (MgSO, $^{\circ}$ 6H₂O).

Basis: Plant runs all year. 10,000 ton per year MgCl₂·6H₂O 6% Bitterns can be made in ponds.

Equipment Cost

Sulfate removal tanks		30,000
Thickener		100,000
Drum Filter		75,000
Sand Filter		50,000
Carbon Filter		50,000
Evaporator tanks (two)		30,000
Boiler		85,000
Heating Equipment		20,000
Flaker		
		25,000
Bagger		80,000
Pumps		55,000
Bridge cranes and hoists		12,000
Agitator		18,000
Heat exchanger		10,000
Conveyor belts		35,000
Bin systems		15,000
Screw conveyors		10,000
Plant supply		
112 Juppiy		50,000
	Total	750,000
	Tax	
	Freight	23,000
	Erection	100,000
		873,000
		,000

Earthwork			20,000
Concrete			50,000
Structural			34,000
Electrical			25,000
Piping			75,000
Insulation			5,000
Instrumentation			12,000
Painting			22,000
Miscellaneous			50,000
	Total	Direct Cost	1,166,000
Construction Overhead			100,000
Engineering			120,000
Contractors Fees			100,000
Owners, Supervisors			50,000
Contingency (20%)			250,000
5 2 · · ·		SubTotal	1,786,000
Spare Parts			50,000
		Grand Total	

Discussion of MgO Production, Flow and Capital Expenses.

GSL has not produced MgO. There are several facilities that do produce it from brine however. The Israelis have been doing it from MgCl₂ brines at their Dead Sea Works operation. They were assisted by Sulzer Escher Wyss and by Babcock International. They may possibly have the technology. Possible contacts to each facility are listed below.

Dr. Edward Kratz Senior Technologist Sulzer Escher Wyss P.O. Box CH-8023 Zurich, Switzerland

Mr. Derek Gosden
Babcock Woodall-Duckham Ltd.
11 The Boulevard
Crawley, Sussex
RH10 10X
England

It is also understood that the French are doing some work in developing MgO from sea brine and they may be willing to joint venture or supply technology through an arrangement of mutual benefit.

Dennis Drummond Compagnie Des Saline du Midi Et Salines De L'est 51 Rue D'Anjou F 75002 Paris, France

Magnesium Oxide Plant Flow Description

One major possibility for magnesium production at El Mex is the reaction of lime with MgCl₂ brine. This is done commercially by several companies. At Freeport, Texas lime is reacted with sea brine. Sea brine has only 2.2 g/l of MgO equivalent where El Mex brine at 6% Mg contains over 100 g/l.

Production of magnesium compounds from bitterns water is made possible by the almost complete insolubility of $Mg(OH)_2$ in water. Reaction of lime of dolomite with bitterns produces Mg(OH) from $MgCl_2$ or $MgSO_4$ in solution.

 $MgCl_2 + Ca(OH)_2 \rightarrow Mg(OH)_2 + CaCl_2$ $MgSO_4 + Ca(OH)_2 + 2H_2O \rightarrow Mg(OH)_2 + CaSO_4 \cdot 2H_2O$

FIGURE 6
MAGNESIA FROM EL MEX BITTERNS

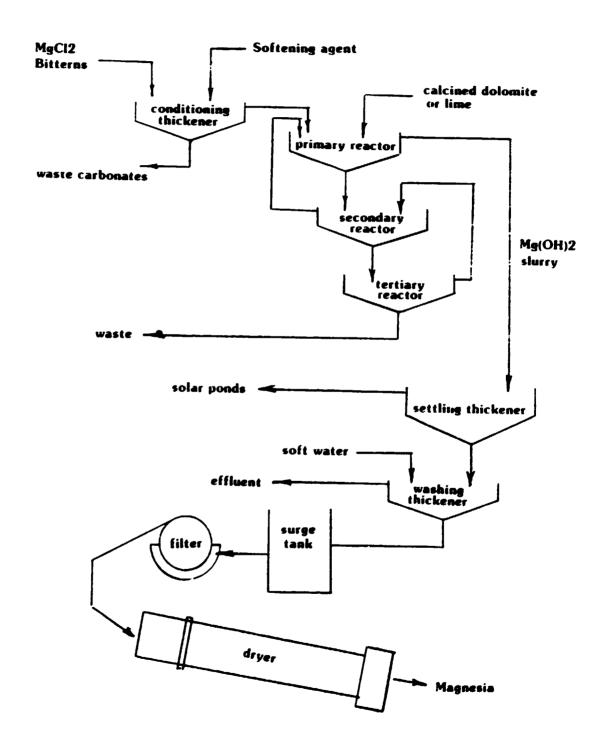


Figure 7 shows a flow chart for producing magnesium compounds used in pharmaceuticals, tooth powders, antacid remedies, anti-caking agents (for table salt) and paint fillers.

MgOH becomes the basis for making MgO via calcination

$$Mg(OH)_2 \rightarrow MgO + H_2O$$

Other processes require the following steps:

- 1. Water softening with lime or calcined dolomite
- 2. Preparation of a purified lime or slurry
- 3. Removal of precipitated Mg(OH);
- 4. Purification of Mg(OH),
- 5. Filtering of slimes
- 6. Firing of Mg(OH), to form MgO

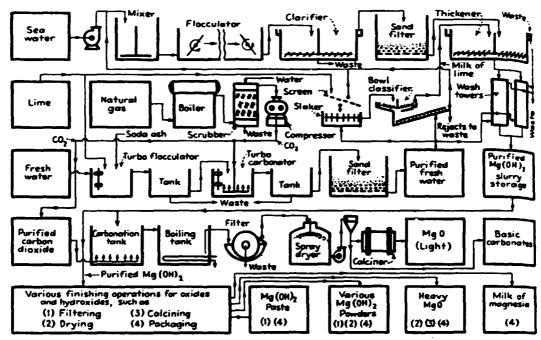
Magnesium compounds have been made from sea water or concentrated sea brine by the following companies.

Dow Chemical Company at Freeport and Velaco, Texas Merck and Company, San Francisco, California FMC, Newark, California Kaiser Chemical Division, Moss Landing, California H.K. Porter Co., Pascagoula, Florida

Figure 7 shows a flow chart for Mg(OH)₂ from sea water and dolomite. Calcined dolomite is added in enough quantity to pre-test the brine bitterns and remove any carbonate. At El Mex this may not be necessary because carbonates have mostly been removed by concentrating the sea water in solar ponds. Any remaining calcined dolomite would work well to soften the brine. The softened bitterns then flow to reactors where more dolomite (or lime) is added to precipitate Mg(OH)₂.

Mg(OH)₂ is a very fine particle suspension which overflows with liquors from the reactor. The fine Mg(OH)₂ is difficult to collect and dewater. Several thickening steps are required and considerable space is needed for these thickeners. Even with thickening and filtration, the Mg(OH)₂ cake still contains high moisture. The cake is then dried at temperatures up to 1800°F to produce various grades of magnesia.

FIGURE 7



Purified magnetour compounds from sea water at South Sea Francisco. (Merch & Co.

REFERENCES

- Concentration Path of El Mex Brine and Ocean Brine by GSL Solar Consultants & Advisors, Inc., September, 1988.
- 2. Brine Evaporation at El Mex Salines, November, 1988.
- 3. Field Report of El Mex Salines Salt Works and its potential to produce potassium sulfate and other by-products, by David Butts, April, 1987.

APPENDIX ONE VARIOUS METHODS USED TO PRODUCE K₂SO₄

It is possible to float schoenite as done at Great Salt Lake Minerals but efficiency of a kainite float is reported to be much better than schoenite. Floating the two at the same time is inefficient. It is therefore important to remain in the kainite phase.

2.1.2 Conversion of Kainite to Schoenite

The second step in the process is to convert kainite to schoenite as shown in the following equation:

Of course this conversion must be done in conditions where schoenite is stable and kainite is unstable. A source of sulfate is also needed. This needed sulfate is made later in the schoenite decomposition step. Kainite cannot be efficiently decomposed into K_2SO , directly. The conversion to schoenite however is relatively easy.

Figure 2 shows all of the process flow steps after flotation. Enriched kainite is transferred into an agitated reactor tank where it is mixed with high sulfate brine. This brine is saturated in schoenite and arcanite having just come from the schoenite decomposition crystallizer circuit. (See the figure). This reactor mixture is next pumped to a thickener where conversion of any unreacted kainite is completed.

Conversion of kainite to schoenite is relatively easy and fast. Enriched kainite is already of small particle (-28 mesh). A high sulfate brine is mixed with it and therefore conversion is rapid.

2.3.3 Schoenite Conversion Enhancement

The final process step is conversion of schoenite to arcanite. Both the conversion of kainite to schoenite and schoenite to arcanite are dependent on the sulfate concentrated in the liquor. High sulfate forces kainite to schoenite and high K_2SO_* , forces higher efficiency in the conversion of schoenite to arcanite. For this reason an enhancement step is used in the process called syngenite.

Liquid from the schoenite thickening step is reacted with gypsum in a mixing tank to form syngenite.

CaSO,
$$\cdot 2H_2O + 2K^* + SO_*^2 + K_2SO_* \cdot CaSO_* \cdot H_2O + H_2O$$

(Gypsum) (Syngenite)

FIGURE 1. KAINITE FLOTATION STED

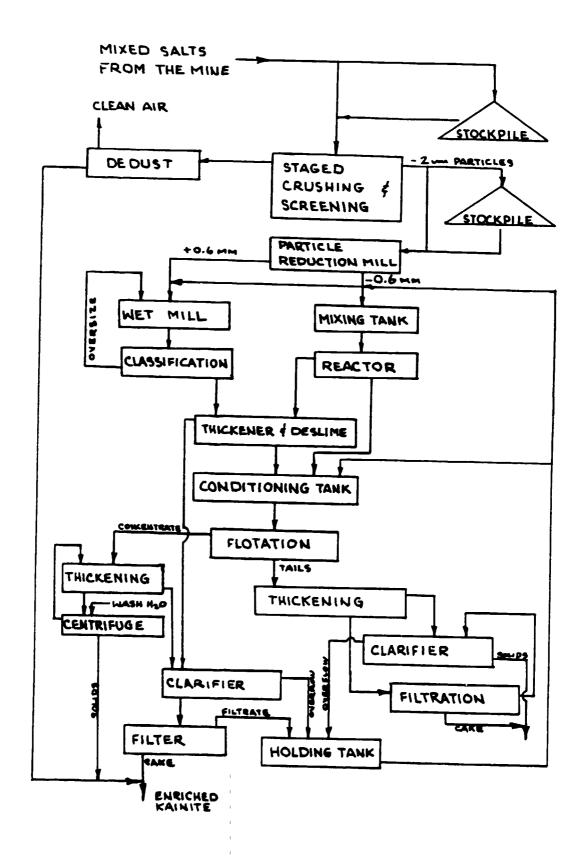
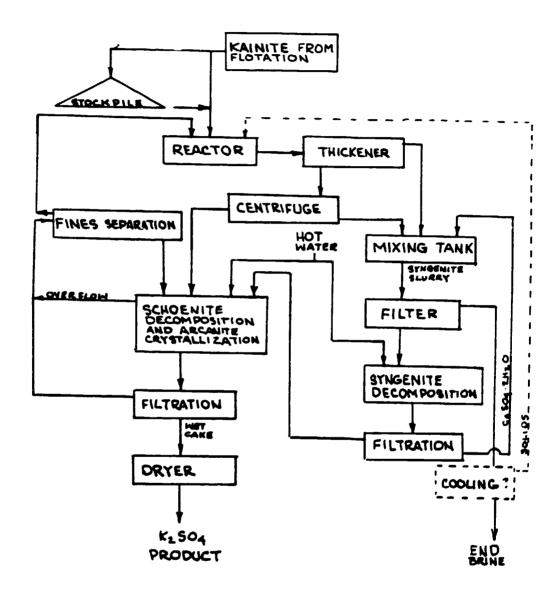


FIGURE 2,
KAINITE TO SCHOENITE CONVERSION
AND SCHOENITE DECOMPOSITION STEPS.



Syngenite is then filtered. The syngenite cake is then reacted with hot water where all of the K_sSO_s is dissolved. CaSO_s is not soluble in hot water and it is recycled back for reuse to make more syngenite in the mixing tank.

The leach water liquor pregnant in arcanite (K_2SO_*) is sent to a schoenite decomposition crystallizer where solid phase K_2SO_* is formed. Magnesium sulfate is more soluble in hot water than potassium sulfate. Therefore, when a hot solution of K_2SO_* is mixed with schoenite the following reaction will occur:

 $K_2SO_* \cdot MgSO_* \cdot 6H_2O + Hot H_2O + K_2SO_* + Mg^{**} + SO_*^{**}$ Product

This reaction is discussed in more detail in the next section.

2.1.4 Schoenite Decomposition

Schoenite decomposition is based on the different solubilities of K_2SO_* and MgSO $_*$ in water as shown in Figure 3. Note that the solubility of MgSO $_*$ is higher than K_2SO_* . When water is reacted with schoenite, K_2SO_* is left as a solid and becomes the final product after filtering and drying. Of course, some K_2SO_* is also dissolved in the process but some is recovered later in the syngenite process.

It is seen that MgSO, is not used up in the process and the liquor is recycled back to the kainite schoenite reactor.

A few details of the process and operation follows:

Figure 3 shows the solubility of a $K_2SO_*-MySO_*-H_2O$ system. All values are shown in grams per 100 grams of water. Figure 4 shows a development of mass balance equation to determine decomposition efficiency.

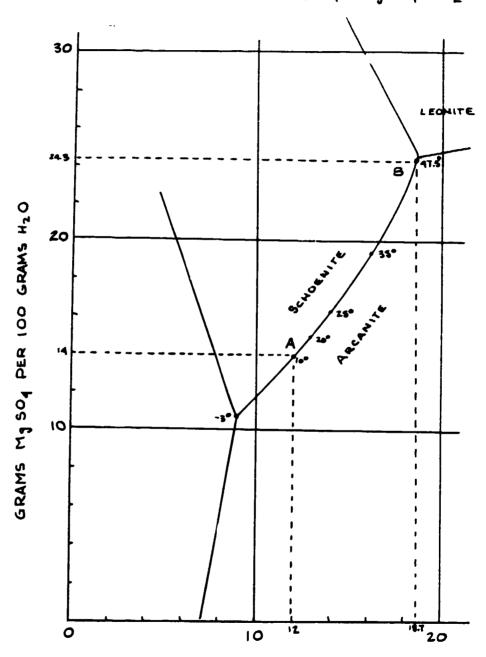
Point A on Figure 3 is the solubility of K_2SO_* and MgSO_* at $10^\circ C$. 12 grams of K_2SO_* and 14 grams of MgSO_* will dissolve in 100 grams of water. This is 9.5% K_2SO_* and 11.1% MgSO_*. From this it is calculated that 269 ton of end liquor will be formed in the decomposition reaction. 187 ton of water must be added and 17.7 ton of solid K_2SO_* will be formed. Potassium recovery from schoenite at 10° and pure water is therefore: 17.7/43.3 or 41%.

If the same reaction is carried out at 47.3° C, Point B on Figure 3, the solubility of K_2 SO, is 18.7 and 24.3 for MgSO,. Using these numbers:

176.0 tons liquor is formed 96.3 tons of $\rm H_2O$ is added 20.2 tons of $\rm K_2SO_{\bullet}$ solids are formed

FIGURE 3

SOLUBILITY IN THE SYSTEM K2504 - M3504 - H20



GRAMS K2504 PER 100 GRAMS H20

Recovery is 20.2/43.3 or 47%. Note how much less water is used at the higher temperature. Cooling of this water will later yield schoenite for re-use in the crystallizer.

A gain in recovery is seen by increasing temperature. Decomposition of schoenite can be done at any temperature between -3 °C and 47°C. Efficiency of conversion is highest at 47°C, but heat must also be added and economics must be studied to see if the added energy cost justifies the increase in efficiency.

Overall conversion efficiency of 40+50% is indeed low. Use of Syngenite will increase efficiency by creating a water solution already containing K_2SO_* . Any K_2SO_* in the decomposition water means an equivalent amount K_2SO_* will not be dissolved from schoenite and will consequently remain as solid SOP.

Crystallizer decomposition end liquor is relatively free of NaCl, and $MgCl_2$. This liquid is also saturated in schoenite and arcanite. It is therefore a valuable liquor to be recycled back and mixed with incoming kainite. Here the liquor dissolves soluble impurities and converts kainite to schoenite. It has been shown how this conversion forms $MgCl_2$. $MgCl_2$ is highly soluble and will actually depress the solubility of others salts.

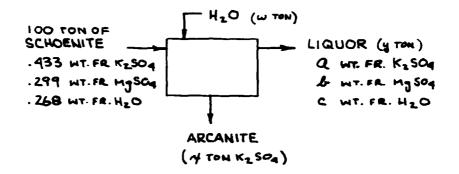
Thus K_2SO_* and MgSO $_*$ in the original liquor is forced out of the solution as it is mixed with kainite. MgCl $_2$ enters the solution. The salts forced out of solution form more schoenite which is fed back to the schoenite decomposition crystallization step. This increases the overall recovery of potassium in the combined steps to over 60%. The theoretical yield is as high as 67% but equilibrium of salts with brines are never reached and recovery is somewhat less.

Recovery of even 60 to 65% is still low. Use of the syngenite step is reported to bring recoveries up to 70 to 75% and chilling or cooling of effluent streams has been reported to bring up conversion efficiency as high as 82%. Both potassium and sulfate are temperature sensitive. Cooling forces MgSO, and K_2SO , salts to crystallize. These salts can be filtered and returned to the reactor. From the information given, GSL is not sure where cooling is done in the streams, if done at all, but one possible location is indicated on the flow streams of Figure 2.

It is quite possible that even after the syngenite step and cooling, there is still an excess of SO, salts in the end liquor that can be used for the reaction:

 $2KC1 + SO_{*}^{=} + K_{2}SO_{*} + 2C1^{=}$

FIGURE 4. SCHOENITE DECOMPOSITION MATERIAL BALANCE



IN OUT $(100)(.268) + \omega = (4)(c)$ WATER BALANCE: (100)(.299) = (4)(4) My SO4 BALANCE: K2 SO4 BALANCE: (100)(.433) = (4)(4)+4

AT 10°C: a: .0952 , &= .111 / c= .794 29.9 = y (-111), y = 269.4 TON

26.8 + w = (267.4)(.794) FROM WATER BALANCE w = 187.1 TON

FROM MISON BALANCE

43.3 = (269.4)(.0952) + 4 FROM K2504 BALANCE

4 = 17.65

THEREFORE: WATER TO PRODUCT RATIO = 10.6 % POTASSIUM RECOVERY = 41 %

"AT 47.5°C: a= .131, b= .1699, c= .70 29.9 = (9x.1699), 9= 176 +0H My SO4 BALANCE 43.3 = (1764.131) + 4 , 4 = 20.2 TON K2504 BALANCE H20 BALANCE 26.8 + w = (176 \(\).70 \(\), w = 76.4 THEREFORE: WATER TO PRODUCT RATIO : 4.77 47 % " POTASSIUM RECOVERY

⁺ CALCULATED FROM DATA OF FIGURE

Such a practice has been optimized at GSL. The viability of such a conversion depends on cost of KCl, sale price of K_2SO_n and conversion efficiency.

2.1.5 Potassium Magnesium Sulfate (SOP/Mg)

Appendix 10/2 of reference (5) shows a cost table of SOP/Mg having 30-32% K₂0 content. This product is apparently made by combining Schoenite with SOP. A section of Figure 2 is shown on the next page to indicate one way this could be done.

Appendix 10/2 also implies that .2925 ton of SOP is combined with schoenite to make one ton of product. The amount of schoenite is therefore 1-.2925 or .7075 ton.

It is also shown that 1.021 ton of kainite is needed. It is assumed that this is the amount of kainite needed to make .7075 ton of schoenite. 1.021 ton of kainite contains .1604 ton of potassium and .7075 ton of schoenite contains .1374 ton. Conversion efficiency is therefore .1374/.1604 or 85.7%.

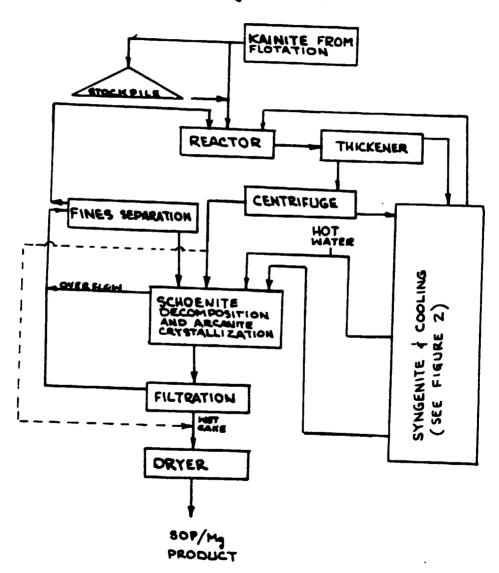
The preceding calculation is based on pure substance. Pure SOP contains 54% K_2O , but SOP produced in Sicily has an average of 51%. SOP/Mg produced has an average of 31% K_2O . In order to produce a mixture having this concentration, a nearly pure schoenite must be combined with the 51% K_2O SOP. This balance is shown:

Because SOP produced contains 51% K_2O , compared to 54% K_2O in pure SOP, the schoenite from which it is made must also be impure. If all impurities in schoenite become impurities in K_2SO , then schoenite produced for the crystallizer must contain 22% K_2O and not 23.4% in the pure substance. This means that .73 ton of impure schoenite is added to 51% K_2O SOP. When the mixture is dried .024 ton of hydrated water is driven off. This is about 10% of total hydrated water. The final result is to have one ton of dried SOP/Mg at 31% K_2O .

2.2 Relevant Competitive Process in Production of K2SO.

There are other salts that can be used to produce K_2SO_* . Even KCl is used as a base raw material to be reacted with H_2SO_* , Na_2SO_* or gypsum. Since K_2SO_* is more valuable than KCl, attempts are being made to convert KCl to the more valuable product. Price differences between the two varies with time and location.

PRODUCTION OF POTASSIUM-MAGNESIUM SULFATE, SOP/MJ, 31% K20.



If one ton of KCl is converted completely to K_2SO_* , the conversion efficiency ton to ton would be 118%. This means that even at a conversion efficiency of 85%, one ton of KCl will still make 1 ton of K_2SO_* .

2.1.1 Conversion From KCl with Sulfuric Acid

Reaction of H_2SO_* with KCl is practiced by some companies. the reaction is shown:

KC1 + H,SO, + KHSO, + HC1

More acid is then added to complete the reaction.

KHSO, + H,SO, + K,SO, + HC1

The process is carried out in Mannheim furnaces. It has been reported that the same conversion can be carried out in a fluidized bed reactor. This type reactor is used by Climax Chemical Corporation but they have not reported any details concerning their reactor design. Raw material cost is obviously high because the basis relies on purchase of potassium chloride in addition to sulfuric acid. Economics is better if the producer has its own source of KCl. The competitive position of KCl-H $_2$ SO, conversion against natural production depends on location, raw material cost and value of HCl.

Product K_2SO_* is 90-95% K_2SO_* with 1-2% chloride and 3-4% sulfuric acid. The acid is sometimes neutralized with calcium carbonate. Creation of HCl is usually a disadvantage unless a outlet for HCl can be found. Even if an outlet can be found, the Mannh im process does not appear to be a serious competition because of the high energy requirements (.15 ton fuel oil per ton K_2SO_*). Toxicity and corrosion problems of HCl and large capital investment for each production unit are other problems.

2.2.2 Glaserite Process

Another method of K_2SO_* production is reaction of mirabilite with KCl. This is done in two steps:

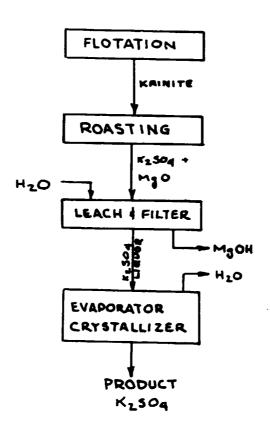
Glaserite is then dewatered and reacted with more KCl:

 $3K_2SO_1 \cdot Na_2SO_1 + KC1 + K_2SO_1 + NaC1$

Work has been progressing on this project for over 20 years, but a viable process has not emerged. Most of the work has been done by the Potash Corporation of Saskatchewan. They have their own source of both KCl and Na₂SO₄. One can only estimate that they have not found an economical process. One reason may be the related inefficient recovery of only 60%.

2.2.3 Kainite Roasting

A process developed by N.L. Industries mixes KCl with Kainite followed by roasting and leaching. The process was never brought to the production stage, however. Since N.L., (now AMAX), had an abundance of kainite but still never used the process, it must not have been of enough economical value to try it. The process is patented, U.S. 3432250 by L.W. Ferris. The basic flow is shown:



The process is obviously energy intensive, high capital cost and generates HCl which must be handled and disposed.

2.2.4 Langbeinite Process

In Carlsbad, International Minerals and Chemicals Corporation (IMC) has produced K_2SO_* from langueinite. There are several methods of doing this but the one that seems to be the most economical is the reaction of KC1.

K₂SO₄ · 2MgSO₄ + 4KCl + 3K₂SO₄ + 2MgCl₂
(langbeinite)

If a smaller amount of KCl is used, potassium magnesium sulfate can be generated.

2(K₂SO₄-2MgSO₄) + 2KCl + 3(K₂SO₄-MgSO₄) + MgCl₂

Potassium magnesium sulfate (schoenite) is sold directly as a fertilizer. It has application in soils low in magnesium. Production has been limited to the volume of langueinite and KCl dust generated in the respective production of SulpOmag and KCl.

2.2.5 Mixed Salts - Water Leach Process

Great Salt Lake Minerals & Chemicals Corporation uses a water leach process to produce K_2SO_* . The basic concept of the process is to convert a mixture of magnesium, potassium, and sodium salts into Schoenite ($K_2SO_* \cdot MgSO_* \cdot 6H_2O$). Schoenite is then decomposed into arcanite (K_2SO_*).

A variety of different minerals can be converted to schoenite. Some of the reactions are shown below:

MgSO. . 7H, 0 + KCl . MgSO. . 2.75H, 0 + MgSO. . K, SO. . 6H, 0 + MgCl, + Water

MgSO. \cdot 7H₂O, epsomite, may occur as MgSO. \cdot 6H₂O, hexahydrate, or in lower hydrated forms. KCl·MgSO. \cdot 2.75H₂O, kainite, is often shown with 3 waters of hydration.

2MgSO, ·xH2O + KC1 + MgSO, ·K2SO, ·6H2O + Mg++C1-

KCl may occur in the ponds as sylvinite (KCl + NaCl) or through decomposition of carnallite (KCl·MgCl $_2$ ·6H $_2$ O) as shown below. However it can also be added from other sources in amounts needed to meet increased market demand. Adding KCl is controlled to use excess MgSO, in the system. No other chemicals are needed such as H $_2$ SO,, CaSO,, or other sulfate salts. Neither is any additional equipment needed. The KCl need only be added at a strategic location to maximize recovery.

2MgSO, ·xH₂O + KCl·MgCl₂·6H₂O + MgSO, ·K₂SO, ·6H₂O + Mg² + Cl + Water

In this reaction carnallite is decomposed by water to form KCl and KCl reacts with epsomite. Feed salts almost always contain halite (NaCl) and sometimes mirabilite (Na₂SO₄·10H₂O). Enough water is added to remove impurities such as sodium, magnesium and chloride.

Na₂SO₄·10H₂O + KCl·MgSO₄· 2.75H₂O + KCl·MgSO₄·6H₂O + Na⁴·Cl⁴+water

Schoenite is then converted to K_2SO_* by the reaction with water. The basic process is a counter current flow of water with salts.

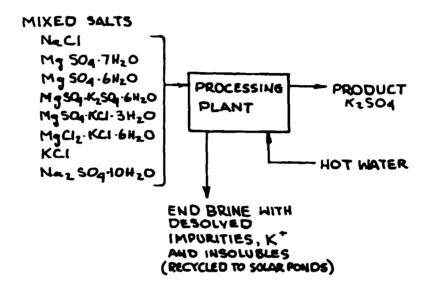
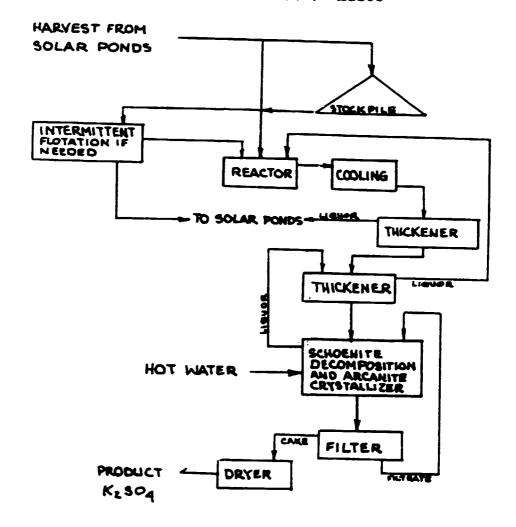


Figure 5 shows a flow chart of the process. The process is similar to the one at Pasquasia and Casteltermini in that salts are converted to schoenite and schoenite is decomposed into K_2SO_8 .

This process has several advantages. One is that only water is added to the salt mixture. No other chemicals are used. This eliminates any ecology problems of toxic waste or expensive reagents.

It has one disadvantage in that the overall recovery is not high and this necessitates processing of the effluent brine to recover potassium. At GSL this is done with solar ponds. Effluent is flowed out into the ponds where water is evaporated and crystallized potassium salts are recovered, mixed with other harvested salts and process as already explained.

FIGURE 5
MIXED SALTS - WATER LEACH PROCESS



Occasionally salts are harvested having excess sodium chloride. The water leach process becomes less efficient with high sodium in feed salts. When this happens a side stream of salts is diverted into a flotation plant. These salts are converted to schoenite in reactor tanks and then schoenite and SO, salts are floated away from halite. These enriched salts are returned to the water leach plant and processed as normal.

The actual schoenite decomposition step in the crystallizer is the same as already explained and shown in Section 2.1.1.

At GSL up to 20,000 acres of solar ponds have been used to evaporate water from brines of the Great Salt Lake. Crystallized potassium salts from the solar ponds form feed stock to the plant. Plant effluent is also returned to solar ponds where all of the potassium is recovered and sent back to the plant the following year. Plant effluent is cooled before leaving the plant and some potassium is recovered in the form of schoenite.

2.2.6 Other Processes in the Mediterranean Area

GSL is familiar with operations in the Mediterranean area where research is underway to produce K_2SO_* . Tekel at the Camalti works in Turkey has already expanded its pond system and facilities to produce higher grade salt. They wish to produce K_2SO_* as a byproduct. In Egypt, at El Max Salines in Alexandria, evaluations of K_2SO_* are underway, and in Tunisia, at Zarzis, a pilot plant has been operated.

Israel has been involved in research to produce K_2SO_* . The Arab Potash Company is also thinking of developing a chemical complex at their Dead Sea operation. Their plans include K_2SO_* production.

Many have been interested in producing K_2SO_* from ocean brines as a by-product from salt operations. This has been studied extensively, but to date no viable operation is now working. Several million of dollars were expended in research at Exportadora del Sal in Baja California to make K_2SO_* . The project was abandoned in 1976.

These studies and expenditures have not resulted in a single K_2SO_* production facility and indicate that competition from these sources is not going to be a problem in the near future.

Possible future production of K_2SO , in Tunisia does not appear to be of serious consequence or a competitive threat in the Mediterranean. The plan for commercial operation has not been completed. If a plant is built, it would take five years from now to bring it to steady state production. The actual production is energy intensive and has several process steps that will make production costs high.

El Max Salines in Alexandria is quite serious about producing K_2SO_{\bullet} . they have a unique operation but they are still in a pre-feasibility stage. GSL estimates that they will have high production costs if they decide to produce SOP. They also have a small reserve and at

best they could not produce over 40,000 ton per year. Life of these reserves is only 10 years. Egypt will likely remain an importer of K_2SO_* even if they do produce SOP because they are projecting uses of 100,000 ton per year in 1990. Presently all K_2SO_* used by Egypt is imported.

The same is true for all Middle East and Mediterranean countries. Even if they produce their own K_2SO_{\bullet} , they will likely consume more than they make and the projected consumption in the 1990's is increasing.

2.2.7 Salar de Atacama

The Salar de Atacama in Chili has a large reserve of potash. This reserve has not ben exploited except or lithium. Some attention is now being given to produce KCl, K_2SO_* , and boric acid. Amax Corporation has been investigating production of these salts.

The natural brines at the Salar are low in sulfate. Chloride is the controlling cation, but some K_2SO_* can also be made. Costs will be high since the Salar is in a remote area without any infrastructure and 150 km from the sea. It will be many years before it will come on stream as a potash producer and when it does, it should not offer competition in the Mediterranean area.

2.2.8 China

China is scheduled to increase their production facility of KCl by an additional 200,000 ton in 1989. This production will come from the Qinghai Province. There are no sulfate in the brine at Qinghai. In 1995 they plan to increase production to one million ton and produce some K_2SO_* . this SOP must be produced with acid or gypsum. In any case, there will be little if any competition from the Chinese. Their source of potash is over 1,000 km from sea ports, production of sulfate of potash will be high and China will likely use all it makes.

APPENDIX TWO

LIST OF EVAPORITE MINERALS AND NOMENCLATURE

MARINE EVAPORITE MINERALS

CONSION NAME	FORMULA	MOLECULAR WEIGHT	<u>* K</u>	INa	1Mg	%Ca	<u> %c1</u>	<u> 250</u> 4.	211 ₂ 0
Anhydrite	CaSO,	136,14				29.44		70.56	
Arcanite (Sulfate of	K: S0.	174.25	44,88					55.12	
Potash) Astrakanite (Bloedite)	Na ₂ SO ₄ •MgSO ₄ •4H ₂ O	334.46		13.75	7.27			57,44	21,54
Bischofite	MgCl 2 -61120	203,30			11.95		34,88		53.17
Calcium Chloride	CaCl ₂	110.99				36,11	63,89		
Carnallite	KC1 -MgC1 2 -6H20	277,85	14.07		8.75		38,28		38,90
Spsomite	MgS0 4 • 7H 2 0	246.47			9.86			38,97	51.17
Claserite (Aphthitalite)	3K2S0. Na2SO.	664,80	35.29	6.92				57.79	
Glauber's Salt	Na 2 SO 4 • 1 OH 2 O	322,19		14.27				29.81	55.92
Halite	NaCl	58.44		39.34			60.66		
llexahydr 1 t e	MB20 61120	228,45			10,64			42.05	47,31
Kainite	KC1 -MgSO 3H2O	248,96	15.71		9.76		14,24	38.58	21.71
Kieserite	MgSO, ·N2O	138,38			17.56			69.42	13.02
Langbeinite	K2SO4 • 2MBSO4	414.98	18.84		11.72			69.44	
Leonite	K2SO4.H8SO4.4H2O	366,68	21.33		6.63			52.39	19.65
Loeweite	Na250, -Mg50, -2,5H20	307.44		14.95	7.91			62.49	14.65
Magnesium Chloride	Mg Cl ₂	95.21			25.53		74.47		
Magnesium Sulfate	MySO,	120,36			20.19			79.81	
Polyhalite	K2SO4 -MgSO4 -2CaSO4 -2H2O	602.92	12.97		4.03	13.29		61.73	5.98
Salt Cake (Thenardite)	Na, SO,	142.04		32.37				67,63	
Schoenite (Picromerite)	K2SO4 .MBSO4 .6H2O	402.71	19.42		6,04			47,70	26,84
Sylvite (Muriate of	KC1	74.55	52.44				47.56		
Syngenite Potash)	K ₂ SO ₄ •CaSO ₄ •II ₂ O	328.41	23.81			12,20		58,50	5.49
Vanthoffite	3Na ₂ SO ₄ •MgSO ₄	546.47		25.24	4.45			70,31	
Atomic Weights*			Molecula	r Weights					
K 39,0983 Na 22,98977 Hg 24,305 Ca 40,08 C1 35,453 S 32,06 U 15,9994 H 1,0079	*Based on Sargent-Welch periodic chart - 1979		н ₂ 0 s0 ₄	18,0152 96,0576					

NOMENCLATURE

Activator A chemical added to a flotation circuit that aids the collector in adhering to the mineral face.

Activity Coefficient A factor used to convert concentration to activity to account for non-ideal solution behavior.

Ax bar

A bar with an ax head welded on the end of it for cleaning salt crystals off of weir logs. (See Figure A-1)

Backhoe Heavy equipment with a bucket on an arm for digging (See Figure A-2)

Belly Dump Truck A tractor trailer rig where the trailer is enclosed on all four sides and has gates on the bottom of the trailer for unloading (See Figure A-3)

Cleaner cells Flotation cells to refloat froth concentrate from initial flotation cells. Generally used to enhance rejection of undesirable contaminents.

Collector The primary reagent in a flotation circuit. Its usual function is to selectively coat the mineral to be floated with an organic film.

Common Ion Effect Salt A and B are different salts with a common ion. If

Salt A is added to a saturated solution of Salt B, Salt B will

precipitate to maintain equilibrium.

Concentrate The final product of a flotation circuit.

Conditioning of floors The process of flooding a new pond with brine to displace all the subsurface waters in the pond with brine.

Conversion

The conversion of a sait, or a mixture of salts to a new mineralogy by reaction with a new brine. Often this entails temperature control to enhance the process.

Counter-current Decantation A series of steps where a solid and liquid are mixed and then separated before the next mixing step. The solid and liquid move in opposite directions through the series of steps.

Cut-off Point A term used in any operation to denote a point at which an operation is no longer viable.

<u>Defrother</u> A chemical used to eliminate air bubbles from a process stream.

Depressent A chemical added to a flotation circuit that suppresses the flotation of undesirable minerals.

Dike A wall of earth that encloses a body of water or brine (See Figure A-4)

Dispersent A chemical added to any circuit that causes fine particles to stay suspended in the liquor.

Dozer

A piece of heavy equipment that moves on tracks and has a vertical blade mounted on front for pushing material (See Figure A-5).

Dragline A piece of equipment used to build dikes and canals. (See Figure A-9)

Dry Diagram A phase diagram that does not show the water content on one of the axes.

Drying Up Point The concentration of a brine at the point the pond dries up.

Efficiency A measurement of the effectiveness of an operation. Different from recovery in that it measures variation from theoretical recovery.

Encapsulation The trapping of brine or impurities within a single salt crystal.

End Dump Truck (10 Wheeler) A truck with the bed enclosed by four walls and the bed can be tipped to unload through a swing tail gate (See Figure A-6)

Entrainment Brine trapped in the voids between salt crystals.

Entrainment Factor The ratio of weight of brine to the weight of dry salt in a wet salt.

Equilibrium A state where there is no further change in the system after time.

Equilibrium constant (Solubility product) A salt has the chemical formula a_xb_y .

The equilibrium constant for this salt in solution is the product a^xb^y .

Evaporation The loss of water from a water or brine surface, usually measured in inches per day.

Evaporation Path A plot of one brine component relative to another component to show how the concentration of the single component changes as the brine concentrates from evaporation.

Evaporite A mineral produced by evaporation of a brine.

Extraneous Water Water added to a process from unmetered or unmonitored sources such as pipe flushing.

Flocculent A chemical added to any system that enhances settling of suspended solids.

Front end Loader A piece of heavy equipment with a wide bucket on the front for scooping and loading material (Refer to Figure A-7)

Froth Paddles Devices used in flotation to speed the flow of the froth from the flotation cells.

Froth Texture The physical texture of a flotation froth.

Frother A chemical added to a flotation circuit to aid recovery by helping to establish a good, workable froth.

Harvester Heavy equipment that is used to recover a salt from solar ponds (See Figure A-8).

Harvest-to-product ratio(H/P) The ratio of total feed tons to the product tons.

Heat of Crystallization The energy released when a salt crystallizes.

Particles that are insoluble in water or the dissolving medium. Insols

Interstitial Having to do with the Yoids between salt crystals in a deposit.

Inverse Lever Law When two solutions represented by two points on a phase diagram are mixed, the resulting solution lies on the line between the two points. The ratio of the lengths of the two segments is proportional to the ratio the amounts of each solution that were mixed.

Ion Exchange The exchange of ions in the brine with ions in subsurface brines and clays of the pond floor.

Ionic Concentration The total moles of ions in solution on a mono-valent basis per 1000 moles of water.

Janecke Phase Diagram A square shaped plot of equilibrium brine concentrations with reciprocal salt pairs at the ends of the diagonals.

Brine loss through porous pond floors and dikes, usually measured Leakage in inches per day.

Level Control A term used in a wide variety of operations to describe control of any vessel to exact levels to aid in controlling a process.

Mix Rule A line drawn between two points on a phase diagram represents the mixing of the two solutions represented by those points.

The brine from which a particular salt was precipitated from. Mother Liquor

Pan A metal evaporation pan used to measure evaporation rates (See Figure A-1).

Phase A part of a system that is uniform throughout in chemical compositon and physical properties.

Phase Rule (Gibbs) For systems in which pressure, temperature and concentration are the only variables, the number of degrees of freedom equals the number of components minus the number of phases plus two.

A body of brine enclosed by dikes. Pond

The point on a phase diagram where four different salts Quadruple Point are in equilibrium with a solution.

Two salts that have common anions (negative charged ions) Reciprocal Salt Pair

The percentage of the total amount of a desired material fed through Recovery a process that is recovered as product.

A mathematical technique used to develop a relationship between Regression experimental variables. Functions thus developed are called regression lines and are thought to represent the best fit of the experimental data.

Retention Time The time a process element will spend in a vessel or the volume of the vessel divided by the process stream flow rate.

Road Grader (Patrol, 16 Patrol) heavy equipment with a vertical blade between the front and rear wheels for leveling or piling up a windrow (See Figure A-10).

Rougher cells Primary flotation cells.

Salt 1. NaCl (Halite) or 2. Any evaporite mineral.

Saturated Solution A solution that has the maximum concentration of a specified component.

Scavanger cells Secondary flotation cells.

Scraper A self-loading piece of equipment used to transport material (See Figure A-11).

Settling Rate The rate at which solids will settle through a liquid.

Slimes Extremely fine insoluble material found in many processes, typically clays and shales.

Slurry The suspension of solids in liquid.

Soaking When ponds are flooded with brine, the surface and subsurface water will mix or exchange with the brine. A dry soil will soak up the brine until it is saturated.

Soils Index Number A measure of soil permeability.

Stacker An inclined conveyor belt on wheels used to stockpile salt (See Figure A-12).

Stoichiometric The conservation of atoms in a chemical reaction.

<u>Tailings</u> Material rejected by a flotation circuit.

A drive-over structure where belly dump trucks can unload (See Figure A-13).

Triangular Phase Diagram A triangular shaped plot of equilibrium brine concentrations for a 3 component system.

Triple Point The point on a phase diagram where three different salts are in equilibrium with a solution.

Tyler Mesh The number of openings per linear inch of screen.

Wear Any loss of metal or other materials to the combined effects of corrosion and abrasion.

A wood structure that holds back brine or regulates the flow of brine over the structure. The structure is slotted so 4 inch by 4 inch wood logs can be added to or taken from the weir to raise or lower the pond level. (See Figure A-14).

Wet Diagram A phase diagram that has water content indicated on one of the axes.

<u>Windrow</u> A long, uniform pile of material.

APPENDIX THREE
HOW TO BRAINSTORM

BRAINSTORMING

Brainstorming is a method of group thinking that produces many ideas fast. Such ideas are needed in overall solar pond design because there are so many variables and alternatives in solar pond lagout, operation and design.

Brainstorming is ineffective if done improperly. Care should be taken when people get together for a "Brainstorming Session". Each brainstorming session should be organized with a Chairman, Recorder and participants. The session should brainstorm one subject at a time and each session must have the following rules.

- 1. No criticism. The session is open to ideas. Each idea is listed on a blackboard or written on a paper. Beware of killer phrases such as "It won't work"; "We don't have time"; "We've tried that"; "We've never done it that way before".
- 2. No judging. A permissive atmosphere must exist. All ideas are accepted without any judgement. This allows for complete thinking and allows for the bad ideas to be mentioned and recorded. Often, the bad ideas turn out to be the best ones.
- 3. Quantity. The more people, the better. The greater the number of ideas, the greater the the probability of good ones.
- 4. Evaluation. After all of the ideas are listed, they must be evaluated. Related ideas are combined. The validity of the ideas are then proven and the poor ideas are eliminated. Often the evaluation is done with all participants remaining, but many times it is done with only the key project engineer who may call in others later to help evaluate the ideas.
- 5. Processing. Once the better ideas are chosen, they must be developed or processed into a design.

The chairman see that the rules are followed. No criticism and no judging will be permitted until the evaluation and processing step is reached.

Brainstorming is an effective engineering tool, especially in various phases of solar pond design and problem solving.

APPENDIX FOUR PAPER ON MAGNESIUM COMPOUNDS

ž

Val. 12

ing of nitragen sequenced byth in we water at a temperature when edution is evaluated under vacuum within the desired temperature mage. An abrahad malatum of MgCNChh con be prepared by adding abrahad to a stordinateritor abuth crystallizer from saturated adultions in the form of the three hydrates. Mg. (NGA) 9H(O) (-21/15 to 10/5/C), Mg(NGA) 6H(O) (10/5 to 29/5/C), and Mg(N(A)--at 10.57 C, and 23.2 g at - 21.15 C. The solutions as well as the erystallized hydrates denougeme readily in beating, with endution of intengen or the The hydridia can maxime of hondy pulverized MgNL, 711,00 and autium mitrite, and stremy and filtering. The hydrated calls are defigureard and decompare over in standing in choost MAGNESHUM NITHRUE Magnesium aitthe, Mg(NO), is a white principe le preparet by desait magnesiam analgam in intras and (obtained by absorp-

equanted from Mg(1918), by superum braching. Although it has been tested in mi additive to reduce the expression rate of param execute reminerance (2), it has little Magnessum mittie is formed when intragen marks are absorbed by soled Mg(1911), at 25 35 C (1) Magnessian intents is formed at the name time and the solls are unlustrd insperious CLANGE PURCE

Biblingraphy for Magnessiam Nivite

- 1 E. V. Denn, Tr. Lornbert Politika Inc. 121, 57 (1981).
- 2 to I Incorbad, N it humberhorn, and V H Univers, 3h To Got branchs boded Incl. Markada damagen figefreit Neuer beruchn Mabrunfer (1612, 134), fibem ibnte 50, fable eiffinte

MACAESTEA DAIDE AND HADROADE Magnesium oxide (magnesia), MgO, as any infrasporate in nature as the mineral perichase. Magnesium ovide is also the control of the thermal decomposition of mineral perturbations I would be the second of the second magnetical managers are better in Table 1

Table 1. Pro-wal Projective of Magnessian Orale

district parameter, A color of the color of the color of extraction of e
--

Ż

nature of the metal material, tone and tengerature of decomposition, and trace derived from the starting materials, although all proporty particles have no fee regard atendate. The specific general of magnesian centes obtained by organallimban after firmin is in fair agreement with the value of 3.58 calculated from a eny data. Bowever, specific gravity determinations on Mgt ditagred by externation of The physical properties of continuously magnesome evoles wary proutly with the unjuring Many commercial males show suppressed stable passiblestration perceptioned Mg00115 at different tengeratures have vedded the following figures

temperature, "C	993	=	÷.x	Ē	-	=	1700	7
apartic pravity	ī,	Ξ	:: =	E =	<u>-</u>	2	ž	5

Atter and time of culcination of the noteal material. The increise in density seading drande or bume magnements earlanester is eredit, adobbe as ditte made ned tradent MgO prepared in the temperature range from 100 to 1000'C! (from inagments by-The chemical properties of magnesium ovelessors considerably with the temperbut meresoning calculation trunperature is paralleled by a decrease in practivity. rapally even in eald water

Finest magnesium oxides no cortisally mediable in concentrated south and no nichifferent to water infless very finely publicated. The exiden prepared below MD.C., which are enally hydrated with water, are known as construbured magnesses. The unreactive magnessies, prepared at higher temperatures, are called dead-during or nuter ungnesses. The hydrotten rate of virture in star mante in determined by the active author acta, and may eary from a few limits to the cree of the resetive axides obtained at low temperatures to months or even years for the dead-loaned grades. The bent of formation of MgO is 113 81 lead mole at 25°C. The highly reflective power of magnession confe in the vestile spectrum has led to its use as a white come atambant. Magnicann overly to a pant chetter conductor at how temper. dure, but conductedy mereses rapelly with resug lenguishing food Table 1).

The hydration of reactive grades of magnesome evole leads to the formation of nagnedium hydrenide, Mg(1919, The physical properties of partied magnesium systemate are given in Table 2. Magnesian hadrovile crystallines in the farm of

Table 3. The west Properties of Magnesons Hestmanks

- Indiana		er de scheme	1 SAN, 1 SM1	A 70	47	theory (Mark)		C) CREAT	***	
repaind firem	lattire parameter.	1 dec	index of refraction	throatly.	hardness, Minha	.), 'justed Bestjess	adolately in anier pilitte and 11 th		. 7,481	

maxial brangeand platelete. Even the apparent gelationus magnessim hydroxide obtained by presputation from maximismin sale solutions with alkalice show the ame array diffraction pattern as the contest envirollan varieties,

ž

MACCINICO IN INSTAUNT

Thermal throughouthon of magnesium hydrotale begins above 240°C, although much higher transmitten or required to remove the last trace of mater. Buth Reservor grades of MgD and MgDHb, are gradually converted into the basic earmagneration over sort hydrover about mounting and earlies device from the air bancate alligo 4005, elliptus sufficiently bangeypastine to the atmosphere.

Magnesonn hydroxule is found in nature as the innertal bringle, usually together and peratice (MgO) of which it is a hydration product, or in the form of orcheoms in dependent wegeneting (3MgO 1894), 1930), magnesite (MgCO), nedalemnie (CaCO),

of the debrack or negative desire Magnetium axis is exclusive in the second of the Magnesum oxide is predicted by calcination of magnessium enclusiates or magbecause hydrorushe. It can also be perulated community by developmental of magdeferent grubs designed for various questie new Bradsburned ingneste or unterstructurally in the second of the second second second second of the second sec facture of beson references benche. Pure magnesimin oxide has a antering temperature of above MRD'("The ner of subliners, such as alumina, after, cadetum exists, or repertably and unaber, houses the autoring temperature consolerably (1.3). Most induced incorporation contains authority quantities of imparities to yould a dead-hurned or flowed pendinel at enhancement to the alast 1400 C. Relatively pure grades maildar all maps the all may be defined by the parties of the second of the selften of force name to monounts of from 2 to 791) or of other additives in order to permit flavorg and recessalitations at the maximum tringstrature of an oil- or gos-fired rotary

tour of the calculation process can be charty controlled in those kills by adjustments The relate falus need in calemning magnetic and delemite to produce refractory grade parable to any large hills ranging in size of 6 to 11 ft in diam and up to 400 ft in brigit. The kilus are lived with magnesite or magnessite-channe brick. The combin the years of rotation, including of the tiste, and first rate. Thermal efficiency can la unreseat by probuting the fivel material with the axhaust game. The killin are If the stack gases contain cutrapped journies of feed material the gas is me-quenched to shout 300'C, and the cutrapped dust is removed by electrostatic presidence constitutions and the maximum temperature is reached near the discharge end. (1) The receivered dust can be subt for and conditioner or for exemp liflere

Carata-barrand magnesias are produced by calcining magnestic, delenning ne magnetion by deviced at temperature been than MUC. The constitutional materials are reactive and can be used for the preparation of magnesium clinicals the chleminatum in the personer of earling), inverhinate evanually, thrusheaming agents, and other present requiring a reactive magnesia.

shirts and extensive break in the decomposition curve, while others behave like tenchalde companiels, have a far beseparamented bacak in the decomposition curve, Some described and a like mechanical mattiers of magnesite and calette with a very liengerature enquired for report thresingualism of magnetic are between (UD) and and over only a narrow rough of temporation. Stepone deathipment on the behander, this habinite the uniques rapally at tenjerature between 700 and 1800-C. represently the live type, makes presente a "webetive calemations" in which only the

mignesium carbanate is devangoed to ovale and the categoric extra ally with type of datamity. Generally, a maximum temperature of SOFF to adequate for descriptional for nearly all of the magnesium confinings. (Pure calcum confining) legans decomposition of N25.70 and pare magnession enthouses begins to decompose at (40°C). In some cases, satisfactory separation of the two components of the partially me separation, or hydraulic chambenton. Interestly first rotary kilos are not satisbeing for check controlled extendence at few temperatures is the surface tempernimers combat in the lieng some excess 1000 () the temperature in which CaCO, legion to decompase. Externally heated rotary lefts or necessabiling formors can be minimistral - Optiming conditions for schoolse out union base to be determined for or selectively calculated distinction can be made by mechanical mesure, with as servering,

Mugiumain avale can be predieved from magnesium chlopale or millate with princially decomposed in a reducing atmosphere such as S. H.S. H., of (3). Magnesium this is the manufactual to the found of the Court of the Court of the companies of the Might MgCl, tilled finke in he treat in the decomposition step requires an initial step to derrungswerd in a temperature range forwers liam nort 1740'C. Magnesign soffiste in and HCT from painsh waste being was used from 1953 to 1961 by International Missreals & Chemical Corporation at their Caldeal, New Mexico, plant (4,5). The products of the pressure were industrial refractory and cheeperal refractory grades of numbers, and MF, hydrethoric well. The use of patests waste brone to prepare remove the halk of the K. Na, and M., un. The step med at Carbinal was a jurepitation of KCI, NaCI, and KCI MESO, 301,0 than its from the bine by a complex ement measure as severy of the neat constant of a processing eliberate can be employed by evaporation and everything process. Another purification process, which was patented, last not used at Chelabad, was the removal of suffate on by presipitation as gyponin by the addition of calcium chiacule solution to the feed bone (d). The relatively jone MgCh schiffen was concentrated to 1957; Mgt I. in boiling keitles (final temperature 1827C). The MgCh was then fished to MgCl. offer to coding on retory drain flakers. The MgCl, office was partially delighted in a Bote-Lauvee deger at a final temperature of about 150°C. The product from the discremandinal 62-64°E MgCh. Development on Might and DCI occurred in a standard 7 × 70 ft reducy help

The final tringsentium in the decomposition bits was about 540°C. The wilele declarged from the decomposition hilo continued about SP, MgO, 127; MgOtt, Physically, the product alarmed in againment thange when lieuted in the temperature range between 540 and 1650°C. The resulted enquerties, NaCl, NCl, and MgSO, 2.3% NaCl. 2.3% NCl, and 0.2.5% residual MgCl, . A presiliar cliaracteristic of the magnession ovals obtained in the decomposition step was the lack of channed reactivity entiring to predict obtained by each nation of magnetical hydroxide or enclausic. This was true in spate of the law decomposition temporalists (510-54070) were removed and a synthetic periodise was formed by moung the impure MgO from the december and and exchangeons natural carbon black or fired oil) in police perature perelise hali unless fairly linge quantities of other references mades were form and firmg the mosture at a temperature of about 16,817C. Virtually no deparlication or suitering of the formest pellets in aired in the flame giore of the high-temp. added to the late feed. The daparetes were removed as the high temperature late y vidatibilitation of the chlorales and devanges tone of the sulfate companieds (?).

The Almannin Company of Canada be deceloped a process (4) in which mage

nesima ovide may be revivered from ground dobumbe or fractic ares. The ground ore is too bed with a movine of carbon distable and suffar distable.

The addition of CVs to the learling step merces the learling reaction rate, majorace the resolvent of MgO from 37% to more than 92%, and keeps the parallel selution of salemn to less than 3% in the magnesium solution. The resulting magnesium solution and selecting magnesium to the salemn was be treated by presidention and calciumg to recover ingressime, when

Highly reserves grades of magnosum ovide used in the radder and plannar evited industries are preyeard from basic magnesium carbonate or magnesium bydowede in small systemally heard rotary kilos. The feed and temperature confitions are controlled to premiers a magnesium uvide contraining between 5 and 1575 resoluch messure, and carbon distribe.

Misgre-sun hydrande cur he pendured by prespitation from adutions of mingnessum, silv or by ablance a resolute magnesium carle. The most important eminerval inclosed is the prespitation of Mg(OH), from seawaker and brince (2). In the radier attempta to predicer Mg(OH), directly from seawaker, clarified linewaker was used as a prespitant, but it was soon recognized that equally antidectory preducts essaid be obtained by prespitating with much more conventrated line algrees or even thy publicated time or calcused takenite. Calcused delemite reacts with the Mg ½ in waswater as:

Car May + Mach, - 2 Hat - 2 Matchilla + Cach,

there on resoung the yesh of magnesome hydrocule from a given volume of segmater or

tate on the cakeum earlanate, when, ferre made, and other impurities and is renurvel to a dishgrafter selmentation in a thicknier. The main precipitation is then accomplished by moning the charited bruse or sewniter with the calculated amount of eab unn hydroxade and concentrating the precipitated magnesium hydroxide in large the thekening equipment is very large. Thekeners with diameters in the unier of Seasafer and ment brown contain certain amounts of descrived and suspended add impactors. These impactors must be removed by a protreatment (2). The remmenthem wit to united a guitablewrif to be defined a catomina to be a contained in the ran first adulture with calcium exists or hydrixade. This presponger willing tanks or the keners. The low encentration of magnessim in sensiater (about 2.3 & MgO liber) enquires that very large volumes of liquid be previously therefore. 230 it are used in nowhern plants. The concentrated starge mobertlow from the thickthere contains about 10 177, magnesium hydricole. The removal of resolud soluther unparted as a supplicated by considerations with fresh water in thickeners as lings as the original asimportation tanks. The portion underflow from the wash eres is librared in large (14 fe drain X 18 fe bing) entary vacuum filters. The filter cake is from 25 to 30', Mg(OH). Name Refractores wills a small partion of the A photon-eventual grade of Alg(OH), can be obtained by spray-drying the washed liber cake to the paper industry (2). The filter cake can be desect or calemed directly.

The precipatation of Mg(OID), from sensater using calcium earling (CaC), has been studied (9). Averytione is produced by this method according to the reac-

dgelia the telefore the the Cachena + Mgiolla.

スプングス

۲۰۵. <u>1</u>2

One of the base problems in the precipition of magnesium hydrovide from cowarter or branes in a larger scale has been the low settling and different rate of the problem. Extremely according and infortum rate of the problem is a constant of the properties of distances may rapidly settling and more readily distribute and operating sort distances of the properties of the obtained by central of the better settling relativistical forms or a dense deformed by central of the better settling relativistics (10.11). Remortation of a parton of implicit with better settling relativistics of the magnesium whether solution of the properties of the improves settling rates of the improvement without of flower-problems among a adjudy days to the former has been found useful to give a before settling prices of the improvement in the settling characteristics likely precipitate (13). In most cases the improvement in the settling characteristics likely precipitate (13). In most cases the inner process of contamination with industrial functional set of partity of the fund product, because of contamination with industrial functional or or contamination with an elastic or or channel in a central contamination with an elastic or or channel in the settlems.

A method to produce more readily filterable magnesium hydroxide by precipitating with an even, of CuttM, present for a best 2 brat a temperature of 40 SOFC has been quiterated (14). In this process water wishing of the filter cake produces a magnesium hydroxide of high bulk density and built purity.

Economic Ampecta; Specifications; Analysis

The U.S. production figures for magne as and magnessim hydroxide for 1950 through 1963 are given in Table 3 (15)

Table 3. 11.8 Traduction of Magnesias and Magnes our Restroyale for 1959 1964, short bers

į	P 21	i	<u>:</u>	746	
ngnenin raimte-luteurd refemeny	51,090	180,036 180,236	170,00 200,00 200,00	87,278	710,717
dend-burned debunte	THT, TM1.	1,000,000	1,142,750	1,517,438	570 MM
period magnesses.					
rates light and light	13.	<u> 5</u>	5,17	€, 4	() A
heavy	130, 130	=	178.	14,410	7.
ingnermin hydrich					
ICEF. Mg(OH,) busin	11.	3144,046	382, 980	266' 258:	4:181.X.E

The prices quoted in February 1966 for various grades of magnesia were (10) enhanced, rechained, rechained, mechan light large, freight equalized, 25-75 to 25 67-01; rechained, symbolic, embler grade, light hage, enriced tota, freight equalized, 28-75 to 300 years, and emblace grade, entired total light hage, rechood loss 28-64 lit; the interest technical, graded, emblace grade, extra high bage, rechood loss 28-64 lit; malency, technical, heavy, fob Lamong, Nevecha, corload lots in long-45G-short tom for 1907, and 1914, was 45G-short tom for 1907, and 1914, was 45G-short tom ferrit from the price quoted for NF XII powers (26-64) and 1914. NIII browy bage, 406-10. The price quoted for NF XII power-breed magnesium levelocate in drame, 330 theor more, fob works, was 24-5 to 25-50.

The analytical methods used for magnesium under are bourselly the same is those listed for magnesium earbonates. The specifications for UNF grades of mag-

alkali and saluthe sales, 0 17, and modulabe substances, 0 0.17, ann, 0 0.047, beavy metals, and totallett, acream. Spreadendance of refractory grade magnetic transfer different US powliums vary but a hypical analysis is MgO, 1807, 1-860s, 0.457; Algo., 9 137. Cat. 107.; 1ett., 0 237, and bulk density 100 lb ft. The USP assay perbed is least on the scittor of an gented sample of magnetion each in 1N subform and and lank literation with 1.8 solution hydrocody. This yather is corrected for Cath. which is det rinnest eparately by the exabite method. When larger amounts of weam work call for a maximum of 1.3% calcium wide, 10% hes on ignition, 2%; migaritys are present, an accurate determination of Sids, thy evaporation with hydroobben or of and colathration with hydrofluoric acid. Fefts, and May too hydroxides with interpreted double presignational, and of NO," (as BaSO), is mercester, with preequivalent of the magnesium as MENILAN, and subsequent ignition An electrically fused grade of pairs magnetium oxide is used in the manufacture of or the mainfacture of heating chancity for chetre ranges. Puriled magnesium oxide high temperature criedides, and a fused pubrerized orale finds extensive application

refrontence magnetion metal, and exychlorate rements. Impure grades no also

The nast important applications of magnesium oxide are in the manufacture of need in components in mixed fortilizers, with magnessim as lifth in the series of eledesires experient for plant meterton and an executed ingreshent for the formation of is the starting material in the preparation of numerous magnesium sales and other conjumed. Considerable amounts are consumed by the development militatey as like the lectrorade and earlineate. The principal nees of magnesium hydroxide are in known as bulk of magnesus, USP NVH. Much of the latter is prepared by dilution of a at a prost of magnesum hydroxide, which is obtained by vacuum filtration of a anded somator promptate. Milk of magnesia is abso preduced by prospitating devolutions agents for advents. The reactive grades of the nucleithal ner as applicable. me seems and entransation merberators in the companienting of incidence and other riddery. Mignesonin overly is need as an absorbent and entalyst in the earlamate ben been town for the reservey of neumann oxide from neumann ores. Numerous entminimized in the properties of interpretation of organic companies, continuity in the magnification. such as dentificate and poweless. Magnetinin order, USP XVII, is used medicinally necleans, as an antaced and lavative, primarily in the form of the aqueurs suspension Metally, from a solution of magnetium suffate with randic node. A medicinal grade ovels. It is also an ingredient of various pharmacentical and cometic formulations,

of dead magnetion by from being mad in tablet formulations for the same purpose.

- 5 to H. Ochon and W. H. Daney, International Minerals and Chemical Curp. Hept. No. 11-117 Biblingraphy for Magnesium Oxide and Hydroxide to C. R. Havaghard and S. L. Sadd, Chem. Ang 72, Oct. Souper 16, 1945). A. C. M. Dangbar, and V. Sadi, Ch. R. Say 32, de (August), 1985) 1 (* 11 May appertant S. L. Sadt, Chem. Sing 72, 150 (July 19, 1965) 4 E. B. Scarber, Chem. Eng. 63, 346 (August 1936)

n. J. S. Ph. 2,738,912 (August 14, 1936), W. H. Daney (to International Minerals and Chemical

- H. Chen. Werk 35, No. 25, 40 chaire 30, 99623 -
- 7. U.S. Dat. SAREMENTAL August 37, 1957; W. B. Daney, to. International Minerals and Chemical 19 N. Takaschinia T. Unkuchi, and F. Okada, Heneye Souper Beingele Kenkun Bakabu 11, 123

MINISTER COMPOUNDS

- P.S. Par, 2, pp. 2, pp. 260 Feb. 27, prefer, W. H. Usrowsouth med C. H. Martin (n. Marton Edd) (C.).
 P.S. Par, 2, 405, 235 (July, R. N.), pp. 4, f. Colorovo, H. U. Prochody and H. S. Spener (n. Pom.). 15. Marrela Freehank, U.S. Dept. of Interior, Bon. or of Mane., U.S. Gogt. Practing Office, Wash-10. P.S. Par. 2,124,002 (July 10, 10.88), VI 15. Macton on Westware Chlorine Products Corp.) With 11 St. Par. Street, 215 (March S., 1961), Cl. Waldren, and J. Perpard Do Ban. Chemical Co. v. 13. Over Par. 660,443 chine 18, PON, Kabbar-doogs Asstali Cardi U. Obstate, Ohronghiften Ann Sale Sel, Billiote
- of MESO, are the monohydrate, MESO, ILO, which secure in inture as the mineral MACINEMICAL SULFAUE. Magnealum millate, MeNO, cannot be obtained from solution, but only from deligidation of one of the hydrates. The less known hydrates kissente, and the heptaliydeate, MgSO, 711-O cepson salt), which occurs in nature is: the miwerd eparante. Physical properties of advolvats magnesian suffate and the MAGNESHUM PHOSPHATTE. See Planghon and and phogbates.

16 dal, Parat Drug Rept. 180 (Feb. 28, 1986)

(Themaral Cu.)

(able 1. Theory Properties of Magneson) Soffice and the Mone and Republished ones Heptabeleniel Membershaped Author

more and beputhydrates are listed in Table 1.

- 111 1Km 11100 HIRKOT-111111
- 11.11. all like

- made or hash
- hambe teenerime
- millate

- 25 Ste 32 -G 20 115
- 433, 1 455, 1 401 off as as the STATE OF SERVICE THE PARTY K4 - 43 14.7
- Magnesian sulfate heptalyaleste exists in a stable clumbie (D), and in an un-

<u>.</u> :

1777 65

(学)经 第5件等

wal capacity, cal/tibus was of from the cal/mode

unreliere, Muh.

adistability in mater,

1

LAIL (m ont)

174 EA 1127 'C'

1124 demotrate

- decouple 3

- Shirter

uniers of sedentians melting funnt, ". " , 'muret muli."

resista form Private y

- stable manustrate (11) form. The chambar form is the stable place in upway wabe tions at normal temperatures. The mistable monochine form erystolizes below 21."

mider ovetain wandiften

- Solubility relations in the AlgSO, 11,0 system are very complex due to inimerate
- have compiled the most reliable data. The corons hydrates of magnesium suffere rend to form supersocked solutions and metastable solid pluses and several hydrotes may wexist in apparent equilibrium with the separate whiting at various temperameticalable places and slow equilibrium adjustments. Viai't Hoff (1) and D'Ane (2)

ures. Numerous old peferences are without value, jestitentary these that do not

APPENDIX FIVE

PRIMARY VENDORS IN THE U.S. POTASH INDUSTRY

TABLE I
Primary Vendors to the U.S. Potash Industry

Item	Vendor	Address	Telephone
Ball and Rod Mills	Allis-Chalmers	P.O. Box 2219 Appleton, Wisconsin 54913	414-734-9831
	Denver Equipment Div. Joy Manufacturing	P.O. Box 340 Denver, Colorado 80903	303-471-3443
Crushers	Allis-Chalmers	P.O. Box 2219 Appleton, Wisconsin 54913	414-734-3443
	Stedman Machine Company	500 Indiana Avenue Aurora, Indiana 47001	812-926-0038
	Pennsylvania Crusher	Box 100 Broomall, PA 19008	215-544-7200
Crystallization Equipment	Swenson	15700 Lathrop Avenue Harvey, Illinois 60426	312-331-5500
	HPD, Inc.	1717 North Naper Blvd. Naperville, Illinois 60540	312-357-7330
Dryers	Allis-Chalmers	P.O. Box 2219 Appleton, Wisconsin 54913	414-734-9831
	Louisville Drying	232 East Main Louisville, Kentucky 40202	502-583-7646
	Renneburg	2639 Boston Street Baltimore, Maryland 21224	301-732-1665

TABLE I (continued)

Item	Vendor	Address	Telephone
Filtration Equipment	EIMCO Process Equipment	P.O. Box 300 Salt Lake City, Utah 84110	801-526-2000
	Dorr-Oliver	77 Havemeyer Lane Stamford, Connecticut 06904	203-358-3200
	Denver Equipment	P.O. Box 340 Denver, Colorado 80903	303-471-3443
Flotation Equipment	Denver Equipment	P.O. Box 340 Denver, Colorado 80903	303-471-3443
	Wemco	P.O. Box 15619 Sacramento, California 95852	916-929-9363
Flotation Reagents	Sherex Chemical Co.	P.O. Box 646 Dublin, Ohio 43017	614-764-6659
	Armak	8401 West 47th Street McCook, Illinois 60525	312-442-7100
	American Cyanamid	Wayne, New Jersey 07470	201-831-3197
Pumps	Allis Chalmers	P.O. Box 512 Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53201	414-734-9831
	Gorman-Rupp	P.O. Box 1217 Mansfield, Ohio 44901	419-886-3001
	Denver Equipment	P.O. Box 15619 Denver, Colorado 80903	303-471-3443

TABLE I (continued)

Item	Vendor	Address	Telephone
Screens	C-E Tyler	8200 Tyler Blvd. Mentor, Ohio 44060	216-255-9131
	Rotex	1257 Knowlton Street Cincinnati, Ohio 45223	513-541-1236
	Sweco, Inc.	P.O. Box 4151 Los Angeles, California 90051	213-726-1177
Technical Consulting	Great Salt Lake Minerals & Chemicals Corporation	P.O. Box 1190 Ogden, Utah 84402	801-731-3100
Testing Facilities	International Fertilizer Development Center (IFDC)	Muscle Shoals, Alabama 35660	205-386-2593
	United States Bureau of Mines, Salt Lake Research Center	729 Arapeen Drive Salt Lake City, Utah 84113	801-524-5350

Final Report Part Two Optimization of E

By-Product Investigation Salines Solar Ponds and

Column to smith A mas no laber Directory of AtV

_	ELMEXMOD	ELMEXED	ELMEXAPT	PORGBASE	ELMEX	ELMEX	VO-RCY!	KO-ROYL	VO-RCYL	BORGBASE	DNO4-091	TWO-POND	DVC4-CM1	ELMEXMOD	ELMEXMOD	BORGBASE	XBMIS
7 7	PAS	0,4	200	END	END		E / D		TYG		EV.D		DAT	8 1 K	EXE	DAT	110
) (x)		51180	11172	709	525	33059	627	33061	937	58807	704	55228	1070	54782	52768	6601	936
754176 bytes	K1-21	ىد	±	3-08-90	×	3-08-90	3-08-90	3-08-90	3-08-90	3-08-90	3 07-90	3-07-90	3-07-90	11-15-83	11-15-89	J	3-08-30
es tree	3	3:13	3 : 12 X	11:30		. :.	ن د : د :	2 . 2 . 2	447.6	11:35	01111	1:100	4000	12:239	12:080	11:30	9:382

18752 (20f2)

Final Report
Part Two
Optimization of El Mex
Salines Solar Ponds and
By-Product Investigation
UNIDO Project DP/EGY/87/017
February 1990

By GSL Consulting Engineer
David Butts
Chad McCleary

ABSTRACT:

This report is Part Two of a final report authorized by the United Nations Industrial Development Organization (UNIDO). This report is a technical evaluation of El Mex Pond System. A computer program and operating disk is included.

The grant

REFERENCES

The following reports and books have been written as part of this study.

Nan	ne	No. of Pages
1.	Report of First Mission to El Mex Salines. Fact Finding. Test Procedures and Complete Analytical Analysis Instruction. January 1988, David Butts and J.C. McLaughlin.	154
2.	Work Book Problems for use with Hewlett Packard Advanced Scientific Calculator 28S. April 1988, Chad McCleary and David Butts.	50
3.	Lecture and Training Series on Solar Ponding. Pre- pared for El Nasr Salines Company, Alexandria, Egypt. March, 1988, Chad McCleary and David Butts.	114
4.	First test on the Concentration of El Mex Pond Brine. April 1988, David Butts, Chad McCleary.	40
5.	Report on Second Mission to El Mex Salines, May 1 to May 20, 1988. Training and Establishing of Data Base. June, 1988, David Butts and Chad McCleary.	22
6.	Concentration Path of El Mex Brine and Ocean Brine. September 1988, David Butts.	59
7.	Brine Evaporation at El Mex Salines. November 1988, David Butts.	67
8.	Draft Report, Optimization of El Mex Salines Solar Ponds and By-Product Investigation. December 1988, David Butts and Chad McCleary.	40
9.	Final Report, Part One, Optimization of El Mex Salines Solar Ponds and By-Product Investigation. April 1989, David Butts and Chad McCleary.	57

SUMMARY

This final report includes a disk that can be used to run pond operations seminars for Port Said, El Mex Salines, and Borg El Arab. It will require someone familiar with personal computers, disk operating systems (DOS), and solar ponds. If special training is needed, GSL can supply training. Training time will take only two days.

GSL has already made many runs and conclusions are basically the same as reported earlier. These conclusions are summarized once again:

- 1. Stop recycle of bittern at El Mex Salines (this has already been done in 1989).
- 2. Establish better weather data and evaporation rates. Correlate this data with actual production rates and then use the data to optimize ponds at El Mex and Borg El Arab. (Again, this has been started in 1988, but correlation to production rates was never made.)
- 3. Establish a brine profile as a function of evaporation. (This was done at GSL, see report Reference 6.)
- 4. Plenty of bittern brine is produced at El Mex to supply magnesium for production of MgO. GSL is not an expert in MgO and therefore some name references were given. Since then, a company who has made MgO from sea bittern has been located. They have been contacted and said they would be willing to supply technology. They are:

Mr. M. Hariharaswamy, Senior Superintendent Tata Chemicals Mithapur-361 345 Jamnagar Dist. Gujarat State, India

Telex: 116427 (Head office, Bombay) Telephone: 204 9131 (Head office)

- 5. GSL does not recommend K_2SO_4 by-product production at the present time. There are two main reasons:
 - a. Evaporation of highly concentrated brine appears marginal and more study is needed in this area.
 - b. There are not very large reserves of potassium and production of K_2SO_k could not be sustained for over ten years.
- 6. Proper sequencing of brine at all three salt works will increase quality of salt. This is especially true at El Mex Salines where production of 99.5 salt (dry basis) should be possible just as it is done at many similar salt works in the world. Recommendations for the brine sequence has been given in previous reports.
- 7. The computer program can be used to aid in long range planning and operation at El Mex and Borg El Arab. We suggest two or three engineers be

assigned to learn how to use it to better understand and operate their solar pond systems.

I. INTRODUCTION

In 1987, GSL consultant David Butts visited El Mex Salines in Alexandria, to observe their pond system and make comments concerning possible by-product production of K₂SO₄, MgCl₂, and MgO.

It was evident that changes could be made that would increase production of NaCl and also improve grade and quality. It was not possible to determine by-product production capabilities because data was lacking. GSL proposed that tests be made to obtain the data. Specifically, evaporative rates and brine chemistry as a function of evaporation in high concentration ranges was needed.

Approval for the tests was made and funded by the United Nations Development Program (UNDP) through the International Center in Vienna. The supervising agency would be UNIDO, Project DP/EGY/87/017. In January of 1988, work was begun.

Since then, nine reports have been written. Lectures and training of El Mex personnel have been conducted and extensive bench test work at Great Salt Lake Minerals & Chemicals Corporation (GSL) have been completed.

A final report is written in two parts. Part One was completed in April of 1989 and hand delivered to El Mex Salines, El Nasr Salines and Mining and Refractory Industrial Corporation personnel in Cairo and Alexandria. In this report, it was suggested that formation of K₂SO, mixed salts and other by-product salts did not look promising. Formation of MgO via lime addition (or dolomite) did have promise. The report also made suggestions how sodium chloride production could be increased. It was also reported that salt quality and quantity could be increased with a change of brine management.

Part Two of the final report is shown herein. GSL has requested that actual production rate of NaCl be supplied so that the data could be used as a base. Also, that all evaporation data up to date be submitted to GSL. As of now, this data has not been received and so the report is submitted without it.

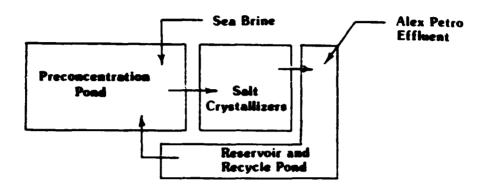
The main emphasis of this report is pond modeling, computer use to optimize ponds, and comments pertaining to both El Mex Salines and Borg el Arab solar pond system.

II. DISCUSSION

All of the following discussions and examples are based on a computer model as illustrated in the Appendix of this report. The actual program is also on a disk and can be executed on an IBM or compatible personal computer by entering the name ELMEXMOD. This program has been written especially for El-Mex Salines but can be used by Port Said and Borg el Arab. Some details of program execution and use are found in this report.

Base Case

For years, El Mex Salines has operated a closed pond system. This system is shown below:



In this system, none of the impurities or minerals other than NaCl are removed. The net result is brine now high in Magnesium concentration. This high magnesium results in suppressed evaporation rates and poor quality salt.

Case One. Base Case

A step-by-step procedure will show how to run this case on the computer. First, it is expected that the operator knows the basic operation of a PC.

- 1. Change the computer default drive to the "A" drive.
- 2. Type: ELMEXMOD and press the ENTER key.

3. The following screen will appear:

GGG		S	SS	LLLL
GGGGG	GGGGG	SSSS	SSSSS	LLLL
GGGG	GGGG	SSSS	SSSS	LLLL
GGGG	GGGG	SSSS		LLLL
GGGG		SSSS		LLLL
GGGG		SS	SS	LLLL
GGGG		:	SSSS	LLLL
GGGG	GGGGGG		SSSS	LLLL
GGGG	GGGG		SSSS	LLLL
GGGG	GGGG	SSSS	SSSS	LLLL
GGGGG	GGGGG	SSSS	SSSS	LLLLLLLLLLLL
GG(GGG	SSS	SSSS	LLLLLLLLLLLL

SOLAR CONSULTANTS and ADVISORS El Mex Model Version 1.01

Press (Enter) to continue.

4. Press ENTER and the next screen appears.

What INPUT data file do you want to read?

5. Type ELMEX.DAT or the name of any other data file you may want to use. Data may be in any ASCII file. See the Appendix for a description of data files. After typing ELMEX.DAT, press ENTER. The screen will now look like this:

What INPUT data file do you want to read? ELMEX.DAT Read input file ELMEX.DAT OK?

6. Type Y (for yes) and the data screen will appear. ELMEX.DAT data screen, for example, will appear as shown below.

7. If the data is correct, type Y and the screen will ask the question:

What month do the calculations begin in?

8. Type the number or name of the months you wish to begin. For example, type 6 for June, and press ENTER. The next screen will appear.

What day in June do the calculations begin?

9. Type in the day and ENTER. 1 is used in this example. The next question then appears.

What is the evaporation factor for this run?

10. Now type in the evaporation factor. Evaporation is based on evaporation from pans at El Mex Weather Station as outlined in report Reference 7. If one wants to use this data directly, the factor would be 1. If weather for the year is 10% above normal then a 1.1 factor would be used. The example uses 1. Type 1 and ENTER.

What is the precipitation factor for this run?

11. The precipitation factor for normal rainfall is 1. Type 1 ENTER.

Evaporation Factor = 1.000 Precipitation Factor = 1.000

Are these correct?

12. The screen (above) now asks for a verification of both the evaporation factor and the precipitation factor. If they are correct, type Y.

How many months do you want the calculations to run?

13. Now type in the number of months you want the computer to simulate the pond system. For example, say you are beginning in June 1990 and want to run to the end of December 1993. This is 42 months. Type 42 and press ENTER.

What file do you want the monthly totals written to?

14. Now the above question is asked. As the computer calculates what is happening in the pond system, it must store its calculation somewhere. This data can then be looked at later. You can name the file anything you want so long as it follows candard MS-DOS rules. In this example, let's call the file "BASECASE." Type BASECASE and press ENTER.

Do you want to keep a daily material balance file? N>

15.	The screen now asks if you want to keep a daily material balance
	file. In most cases, the answer is no. A daily file will include
	complete details and trace all ions each day. It is a good
	analytical tool, but is time consuming, requires a lot of printout
	pape. I in most cases is not needed. Type N and press ENTER.

16. The computer now begins calculating and shows you its progress on the screen. When it is finished, the screen now looks like this:

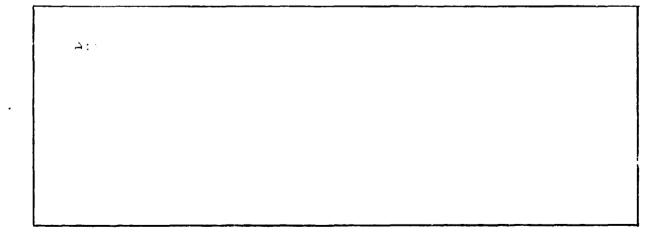
Palculating Year: 5 Calculating Day: Calculating Pond:

What file do you want the ending conditions written to?

17. A new file is asked for. This file will keep the pond status at the end of the fifth year. This is handy to compare to the starting condition (June 1, 1990) or to use later as the starting conditions of another computer run. Let's call the ending condition BASECASE.END. Type BASECASE.END and press ENTER.

	·
Jaiculating Pear: 5 Jaiculating Dav: Jaiculating Pond:	
What file do you want the ending conditions written write ending conditions to BASECASE.END. 9K?	to? BASECASE.END

18. The computer now confirms that you want the file saved to BASECASE.END. Type Y and the run is complete.



The computer now returns to the DOS prompt. You may run again by executing ELMEXMOD or stop here and call up the data file just completed.

To continue, we will call up the three data files, ELMEX.DAT, BASECASE, AND BASECASE.END. Type PRINT ELMEX.DAT and then press ENTER. The following will be printed:

This is the set-up for the El Mex system as it is presently run. The Lake is the concentration of the open ocean.

The line of asterisks may be moved to accommodate more comments.

Notice that ponds whose names begin with H are assumed to be harvestable. The net deposit of the system is summed from these harvestable ponds.

Pond	Area	Current Depth	-	I		-	Percen		Max. Flow	Rec.	Salt Dsv.
	(Hect.)	,	(cm)			_	C1	•	(Tons/d)		Fact.
				****			****				
Lake	0	0	0	0.04	1.05	0.13	1.90	0.26	1000000	0	0.00
PND1	2500	100	100	0.41	7.07	1.75	15.35	2.57	500000	1	0.05
PND2	500	50	50	0.50	7.02	2.16	15.14	3.17	400000	0	0.01
HRV1	400	30	30	0.67	5.73	2.87	14.57	4.20	300000	0	0.00

Next, type PRINT BASECASE and push ENTER. the data for each month over the time specified will be printed. These pages are shown in the Appendix. The summary of each year is shown below. SEE APPENDIX A

El Mex Model Summary File "BASECASE" Evaporation factor is 1.000 Precipitation factor is 1.000

Summary of year 1
Months Calculated = June to December
Deposit in thousands of tons.

D4	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May						Nov	Dec	Tot
Pond · PND1	0	0	0	0	0				-223		-121	-68	-1668
PND2	0		•	0	0	216	232	226	183	132	89	35	1112
HRV1	0 	0	0 	0	0 	170	184	180	141	99	62 	19 	854
Total		0			0						29	-14	298
Net	0	0	0	0	0	170	184	180	141	99	62	19	854

Summary of year 2 Months Calculated = January to December Deposit in thousands of tons.

_	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jly	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Tot
Pond PND1	-26								_	 -178	-120	 -67	-1816
PND2 HRV1	22	46	124	185	211 166	225	228	220	181	128	86	33	1688 1291
Total Net					165 166								1164 1291

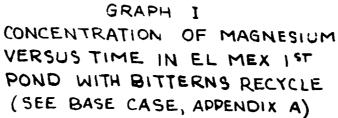
Summary of year 3
Months Calculated = January to December
Deposit in thousands of tons.

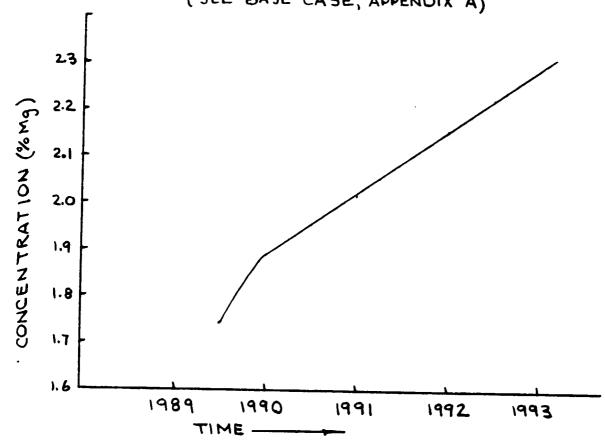
Debo	JIC L		496114	3 01	· ·								
	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jly	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Tot
Pond													
PND1	-24	-21	-80	-150	-208	-228	-248	-245	-216	-175	-118	-65	-1780
PND2	20	43	122	179	208	217	222	215	172	124	85	31	1637
HRV1	7	24	90	139	165	179	184	178	140	98	62	17	1283
Total	. 2	46	133	167	165	168	158	147	96	47	28	-17	1141
Net	7	24	90	139	165	179	184	178	140	98	62	17	1283

Summary of year 4
Months Calculated = January to December
Deposit in thousands of tons.

-	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jly	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Tot
PND1	-25 19	-24 42	-80 120	-148 173	-204 203	-223 209	-243 215	-240 210	-211 165	-172 122	-116 82	29	-1750 1588 1283
Total Net		_	130	164	164	164	155	148	94	48	27	-18 13	

The computer ran the 42-month period which began June 1, 1989 and ends December 31, 1992. A plot of magnesium concentrates for the period is shown on Graph 1. Note how concentrations continually increase.





Now print out the "BASECASE.END" data. This shows the pond status at the end of this 42-month period. All ionic concentrations are shown. Notice, for example, that the pond concentration has increased from 1.75 percent Mg in June of 1989 to 2.24 percent in December of 1992.

Finding Conditions File
Start Conditions From :ELMEX.DAT
Model run covered 5 years.
Model ran 42 months.
The first month run was June.
The last month run was December.
The evaporation factor was 1.000.
The precipitation factor was 1.000.

*****	******	*****	*****	******	*****	*****	*****	*****	*******		
Lake	0	0	0	0.04	1.05	0.13	1.90	0.26	1000000	0.0	0.00
PND1	2500	100	100	0.56	6.87	2.24	15.93	3.54	500000	1.0	0.05
PND2	50 0	50	50	0.65	6.33	2.59	15.95	4.10	400000	0.0	0.01
HRV1	400	30	30	0.73	5.79	2.93	15.94	4.63	300000	0.0	0.00

Of course, all of this is based on an estimated evaporation rate, which, according to the yearly print out, should produce near 1,283,000 tons of NaCl per year. Suppose El Mex only produces 900,000 tons per year as a matter of record. This means that the evaporation rate is too high. If we multiply 1.283000 by a factor of .70 (900,000 ÷ 1283000) then the correct value of 900,000 tons would be obtained. This .70 factor can be placed in the computer when it asks for an evaporative factor. This is a type of calculation step that will correct calculations to duplicate actual conditions at El Mex.

Since GSL does not know actual conditions at El Mex, a factor of $1.0\ \mathrm{will}$ be used.

Case 1. No Recycle

Now an exact duplicate of the Base Case will be run, except recycle brine will be eliminated. This run is also shown in the Appendix. The starting data is shown on the next page. Note that the data is identical to the base case except for a "1" in the "Rec" column has been replaced by a "0" meaning that the pond is not receiving any recycled brine. A "1" means the pond is receiving recycled brine from the last salt crystallizer.

Note in the no recycle case, magnesium in the first concentration pond has decreased from 1.75% Mg down to 0.51 in just 42 months. This will be a tremendous boost to salt quality and will also result in much higher salt production in the future. (See Appendix B)

This is the set-up for the El Mex pond system without bitterns recycle. The Lake is the concentration of the open ocean. The line of asterisks may be moved to accommodate more comments. Notice that ponds whose names begin with H are assumed to be harvestable. The net deposit of the system is summed from these harvestable ponds.

Pond	Area	Current Depth	Target Depth		on We	ight	Percent	ts	Max. Flow	Rec.	Salt Dsv.
	(Hect.)		(cm)						(Tons/d)		Fact.
****	*******	******	******	*****	****	****	******	*****	*********	****	****
Lake	0	0	0	0.04	1.05	0.13	1.90	0.26	1000000	0	0.00
PND1	2500	100	100	0.41	7.07	1.75	15.35	2.57	500000	0	0.05
PND2	500	50	50	0.50	7.02	2.16	5 15.14	3.17	400000	0	0.01
HRV1	400	30	30	0.67	5.73	2.87	7 14.57	4.20	300000	0	0.00

Case 2 Series Pond Operation

It has already been suggested that salt crystallizer brine not be recycled. This will increase crystallized salt purity and will also increase the overall evaporative rates caused by lower magnesium concentration.

Crystallizer ponds placed in series will also increase both salt quality and quantity. The next case shows a computer run and an explanation how this is done.

ELMEX.DAT data file represents a starting point for the computer.

LAKE — sea brine. PND 1 — the large, 25 square kilometer preconcentration pond. PND 2 is the second preconcentration pond and HRV1 represents the salt crystallizer. The brine sequence is Sea \rightarrow Preconcentration Pond #1 \rightarrow Preconcentration Pond #2 \rightarrow Salt Pond. To simulate a two salt pond system, the single salt pond of Base Case or Case 1 must be divided in two. This can be done as follows:

1. Start the program as done in Base Case by executing ELMEXMOD. When the computer asks for the data file, type in the name of the file desired or, if the desired file is non-existent, type ELMEX.DAT and push ENTER. The file will now appear on the screen and a question will be asked:

Press the N key and another question will be asked at the bottom of the screen:

User specified error in input data.
Do you want to read a different file? (Yz or <N>

Now you can push Y and enter a different file, or you can press N and change the ELMEX.DAT file. In this case we will change the existing file. Type N. The screen now changes to add two more lines.

User specified error in input data.
Do you want to read a different file? <Y> or <N> N
Program will exit to the editor with elmex.dat
Press <Enter> to continue.

Press ENTER and a new screen appears as shown next.

ELMEX.DAT L:16 C:1 B:1 OVR AI This is the set-up for the El Mex system as it is presently run. The Lake is the concentration of the open ocean. The line of asterisks may be moved to accumodate more comments. Notice that ponds whose names begin with H are assumed to be narvestable. The net deposit of the system is summed from these narvestable ponds.

_	,	(cm)	Septn in)	K	Na	Mg	Percent Cl *****	S04	Max, Flow (Tons/d) ******		Fact.
-ake	ن 2500	, , , ,					1.90			ن	0.00
PND2	500	100 50	100 50			_	15.35			1	0.05
HRVI	400	30	30				14.57	4.20		0	0.01 0.00

This screen is actually a text editor called EDWIN. Changes can now be made to this data and then stored for use in the program. We will change the HRV1 pond by dividing it in half. Move the cursor down to the area (Hect) space on the HRV1 line and overtype this 4 with a 2. This will change the salt area from 400 hectares (4 square kilometers) to 200 hectares. Now push ENTER and the cursor will move to the blank space just under HRV1. Type HRV2 and duplicate everything else as shown for HRV1. The screen should now look like this:

Pond Name	Area (Hect.)	Current Deptn (cm)	Target Depth (cm)	I (ignt Mg	Percent Cl	504	Max. Flow (Tons/d)	aec.	Salt Dsv. Fact.
Lake	0	0	0	0.04	1.05	0.13	1.70	٠٠٠ 3.26	1000000	.)	0.00
PND1	2500	100	100	0.41	7.07	1.75	15.35	2.57	500000	_ق	0.25
PND2	500	50	50	0.50	7.02	2.16	15.14	3.17	400000/	0	0.01
HRV1	200	30	30	0.67	5.73	2.87	14.57	4.20	300000	0	0.00
HRV2	200	_ 30	30	0.67	5.73	2.87	14.57	4.20	300000	0	0.00
- BOTTO	DED		\	— N) 37a	NAH	GES —	/	.*		

Now press CTRL K X or Fl and the data will be saved in the file ELMEX.DAT. The old data in ELMEX.DAT will be lost. The screen will now look like this:

```
Data read from elmex.dat:
Name Area Depth Depth Inventory %K %Na %Md %C1 % (Hect) (cm) (cm)
                                                                     Pond
                                                                              Pond Salt
                                         %Na %Mg %Cl %SO4 Max Flow Rec. Dis.
   (Hect) (cm) (cm) (Tons)
                                                                    (m°3/a)
                                                                                    Fact
                                 0 0.04 1.05 0.13 1.90 0.26 1000000 0.0 0.00
                   0
Lake 0
             ٥
PND1 2500
             100
                     100 30638767 0.41 7.07 1.75 15.35 2.57
                                                                      500000 0.0 0.05
             50 50 3109028 0.50 7.02 2.16 15.14 3.17 30 30 761052 0.67 5.73 2.87 14.57 4.20 30 30 761052 0.67 5.73 2.87 14.57 4.20
PND2 500
HRV1 200
HRV2 200
             50
                                                                      400000 0.0 0.01
                                                                       300000 0.0 0.00
                                                                       300000 0.0 0.00
Is all the data correct? <Y> or <N>
```

If it is desired not to over-write the ELMEX.DAT file, this can also be done. Place the cursor at the beginning of the text and push CTRL K B. Then place the cursor at the end of the text file and push CTRL K K. This will mark the block. Then, push CTRL K W. The question at the top of the screen asks: What File Name? Type in the new name you want for the file such as ELMEX2.DAT. Now the data file will be stored without destroying the old file. To exit back to ELMEXMOD, push CTRL K Q and follow screen print instructions.

The question is asked:

Is all the data correct? <Y> or <N>

Press Y and the screen now advances to the question of normal routine. Enter in the same time, evaporation, and precipitation data as was done for the Base Case. Call the data file TWO-PNDS and the end file TWO-PNDS.END. Now print out the files. These files are shown in the Appendix of the report. A summary of the fourth year is shown below.

Summary of year 4
Months Calculated = January to December
Deposit in thousands of tons.

	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jly	Aug	g Se	р Ос	t No	z De	c Tot
Pond													
PND1	-49	-44	-159	-246	-344	-349	-396	-379	-334	-280	-168	-99	-2847
PND2	47	74	157	224	255	273	279	274	228	168	121	64	2163
HRV1	13	23	58	87	102	109	114	110	90	65	44	20	839
HRV2	4	13	47	72	86	92	97	92	73	52	31	8	667
Total	 15	66	102	138	100	124	93	98	58	 5	29		822
Net	18					201			164	•	76	29	1506
												4	1

Note that the salt deposited is 1,506,000 tons in the salt ponds, compare this to the base case of 1,283,000. This increase of 223,000 tons is the result of simply placing salt crystallizer in series flow and not recycling concentrated brine.

With the computer program, a variety of cases can be made to optimize the ponds. GSL has run several cases and depending on the accuracy of the evaporation, much can be done to increase production.

Borg El Arab

The computer program can also be used for the Borg El Arab pond system. simply create a data file for Borg El Arab to start with and the computer will begin with that.

Borg El Arab is much different than El Mex Salines because it does not have a sodium chloride floor. All salt must rely on the sea.

As understood by GSL, Borg El Arab is 24 square kilometers in size or 2,400 hectares. This area is divided into one large 2,000 hectare concentration pond and 400 hectare crystallization ponds. The concentration pond is divided by a cement factory road. There is about 300 hectare of preconcentration pond on one side and 1,700 hectares on the other.

If we assume that the salt ponds will be run in series, then the pond system will be run as shown below:

This is the set-up for the Bong El Hhab system of bonds. The take is the concentration of the coen ocean. The line of asteriaks may de moved to accomposite more comments. Notice that conds whose haves begin with make assumed to be harvestable. The net deposit or the sistem is summed from these harvestable conds. In this eranting state the conds are filled with coesh orige and then then in sequence for a years.

		Current	Tardet							1311
⊐ವರಿಡ	Area	Depth	Depth	107 46	elant	Percenta	;	Mak. Flow	÷e∵.	Ss
					-			Tone :		
****	*******	******	****	****	****	****	***	****		***
1 4.0	2	-5	5	0.04 1.09	5 0.13	1.70	O.25	1000000	:	1.00
PNDI				5.04 1.0	5 0.12	1.30	ს.2€	500000	;	1.5
PNO2	30.0	50	50	0.04 1.09	5 0.13	1.70	シ.ニ>	400000	;	0.00
HPV:	200	30	30	0.04 1.03	5 0.13	1.90	0.25	2007.30	3	
느낌되고	200	20	30	0.04 1.09	5 0.13	1.90	0.25	290090	2	1.7

The computer print out of Appendix E shows that steady state production is near 700,000 TPY if ponds are run in series. There also appears to be a mismatch in pond area ratios. If these ratios are adjusted even more salt could be produced. It is suggested, however, that no changes be made until several years running and evaporative and production rates can be sued to optimize the ponds as indicated by computer model runs.

Computer Model Details

The computer program enclosed is quite comprehensive. It has the program to dissolve salts from the bottom of the floor if salt is present. The amount of salt it dissolves is controlled by the computer operator. Evaporation, rain, pump flow rates, pond size, concentrates, depth, and bittern recycle, can also be specified by the computer operator.

The user can also follow a complete material balance through the pond day by day. This is time consuming but in time it may be very important to see what is really happening in a pond system.

GSL can provide specialized training in the detailed use of the model if needed.

The next page shows an example of the pond material balance from July 24 to July 25.

"Mass Balance -0.000" means that TONS IN minus TONS OUT -0.000, a perfect balance. Anything other than 0.000 is unsatisfactory. Notice that each pond is tested for Mass, Mg, and Na.

The disk included with this book is formatted 1.2 meg. This is done so that more storage space can be used on the disk. If the user runs out of space, then some files must be removed. One way to overcome this problem is to copy the disk to a hard disk and then execute the program from the hard disk. Another way is to simply place in another data storage floppy disk.

If a 1.2 meg formatted disk is not compatible with El Mex computer, GSL can supply a $360 \text{K} \approx 720 \text{K}$ formatted disk.

```
-Max Material Balance File - balance
 Beginning Flow Recycle Ending Flow Salt
Inventory In In Finventory Out Deposit Evaporation
                         _______
7 i -

    9433544 159360
    0 = 9426092 67996
    0

    39621 207
    0 = 39542 266
    0

    321684 1673
    0 = 321038 2319
    0

5.5
es Balance = 0.000 Mg Balance = 0.000 Na Balance = 0.000
55 1723183 67995 0 = 1721958 52411 0
11390 236 0 = 11814 362 0
25627 2319 0 = 95046 2909 0
  ss Balance = 0.000 Mg Balance : 0.000 Na Balance = 0.000
55 714184 52411 0 - 713252 39332 3378 10633
3213 362 0 - 8122 452 0 0
61777 2909 0 - 59955 3402 1329 0
  ss Balance = 0.000 Mg Balance = 0.000 Na Balance = 0.000
R2 -------

    762865
    39332
    0 = 760959
    30000
    2874
    8364

    22657
    452
    0 = 22218
    891
    0
    0

    43712
    3402
    0 = 44265
    1719
    1131
    0

35
  ss Balance = 0.000 Mg Balance = 0.000 Na Balance = 0.000
17 25
  Beginning Flow Recycle Ending Flow Salt
  Inventory In In = Inventory Out Deposit Evaporation

    9426792 161329
    0 = 9425811 64189
    0 981

    39542 210
    0 = 39483 269
    0

    321038 1694
    0 = 320546 2186
    0

  ss Balance = 0.000 Mg Balance = 0.000 Na Balance = 0.000
1/21958 64189 0 = 1721429 47900 0 168
11814 269 0 = 11755 329 0
95046 2186 0 = 94589 2644 0
3 E
                             s Balance = 0.000 Mg Balance = 0.000 Na Balance = 0.000
713252 47900 0 = 712714 37791 0 10647
8122 329 0 = 8021 430 0 0
53
    3122 329 0 = 8021 430 0
59955 2644 0 = 59422 3177 0
  ______
ss Balance = 0.000 Mg Balance = 0.000 Na Balance =
12
  760959 3 791 0 = 760202 2 00 3122 8
22213 430 0 = 21860 788 0
44265 3177 0 = 44643 1571 1228
$ 8
  _______
s Balance = 0.000 Mg Balance = 0.000 Na Balance =
```

APPENDIX A

BASE CASE RUN

File Names

Starting Conditions ELMEX.DAT

Ending Conditions

BASECASE. END

Running File

BASECASE

This is the set-up for the El Mex system as it is presently run. The Lake is the concentration of the open ocean. The line of asterisks may be moved to accommodate more comments. Notice that ponds whose names begin with H are assumed to be harvestable. The net deposit of the system is summed from these harvestable ponds.

	Area (Hect.)		Depth (cm)	Ion K Na	a Mg	Percents Cl SO4	Max. Flow (Tons/d)		Fact
Lake PND1 PND2 HRV1	0 2500 500 400	0 100 50 30	0 100 50	0.04 1 0.41 7 0.50 7	.05 0.13 .07 1.79 .02 2.10	3 1.90 0.2 5 15.35 2.5 6 15.14 3.2 7 14.57 4.2	26 1000000 57 500000 17 400000	0 1	0.00 0.05 0.01

Ending Conditions File
Start Conditions From :ELMEX.DAT
Model run covered 5 years.
Model ran 42 months.
The first month run was June.
The last month run was December.
The evaporation factor was 1.000.
The precipitation factor was 1.000.

					* * * * * * *				******		
Lake	0	0	0	0.04	1.05	0.13	1.90	0.26	1000000	0.0	0
PND1	2500	100	100	0.56	6.87	2.24	15.93	3.54	500000	1.0	ō
PND2	500	50	50	0.65	6.33	2.59	15.95	4.10	400000		
HRV1	400	30	30	0.73	5.79	2.93	15.94	4.63	300000	0.0	ŏ

Year	= 1	Month	1 =	June	Beginning	Day	= 1	1	Days	Run	This	Month	=	30
	Aver	age A	lve	rage	Average									
	D = 1 1		:	1	Da : 1		n	÷ _	1	n - a				

Pond	Daily	Daily	Daily	Ending	Ending	Salt
	Depth	Flow	Mg %	Depth	Mg %	Deposit
PND1 PND2 HRV1	99.4 48.3 28.5	104863 74100 51663		99.9 50.0 30.0 Monthly Salt estable Salt	-	

Year = 1 Month = July Beginning Day = 1 Days Run This Month = 31

Pond	Daily Depth	Average Daily Flow	Daily Mg %	Ending Depth	Ending Mg %		Salt Deposit
PND1	99.3	125981	1.76	99.9	1.77		-288402
PND2	47.9	95476	2.30	50.0	2.31		231588
HRV1	28.1	73020	3.04	30.0	3.02		184385
			Total !	Monthly Salt	Deposit	=	127571
			Harve	estable Salt	Deposit	=	184385

Year = 1 Month = August Beginning Day = 1 Days Run This Month = 31

Pond	Daily Depth	Daily Flow	Daily Mg %	Ending Depth	Ending Mg %	Salt Deposit
PND1	99.4	125889	1.78	99.9	1.79	-257107
PND2	47.9	96350	2.31	50.0	2.32	225680
HRV1	28.1	74467	3.00	30.0	3.00	179550
			Total	Monthly Salt	Deposit =	148124
			Harv	estable Salt	Deposit =	179550

Year = 1 Month = September Beginning Day = 1 Days Run This Month = 30
Average Average Average

Pond	Daily Depth	Daily Flow	Daily Mg %	Ending Depth	Ending Mg %		Salt Deposit
PND1	99.5	103677	1.80	99.9	1.80		-223320
PND2	48.3	79173	2.33	50.0	2.33		182550
HRV1	28.4	61395	3.00	30.0	3.00		141086
			Total Mo	nthly Salt	Deposit	=	100316
			Harves	table Salt	Deposit	=	141086

Year = 1 Month = October Beginning Day = 1 Days Run This Month = 31

Pond	Average Daily Depth	Average Daily Flow	Average Daily Mg %	Ending Depth	Ending Mg %		Salt Deposit
PND1	99.6	71804	1.81	100.0	1.81		-180554
PND2	48.8	54922	2.34	50.0	2.35		132025
HRV1	28.9	42881	2.99	30.0	3.00		98855
			Total Mo	nthly Salt	Deposit	2	50326
			Harves	table Salt	Deposit	=	98855

Year = 1 Month = November Beginning Day = 1 Days Run This Month = 30
Average Average Average

Pond	Daily Depth	Daily Flow	Daily Mg %	Ending Depth	Ending Mg %	Salt Deposit
PND1	99.7	47747	1.82	100.0	1.82	-121429
PND2	49.2	36226	2.35	50.0	2.36	88637
HRV1	29.3	28458	2.99	30.0	3.00	61771
			Total Mc	nthly Salt	Deposit =	28980
			Harves	table Salt	Deposit =	61771

Year = 1 Month = December Beginning Day = 1 Days Run This Month = 31

Pond	Average Daily Depth	Average Daily Flow	Average Daily Mg %	Ending Depth	Ending Mg %		Salt Deposit
PND1	99.9	18100	1.82	100.0	1.82		-67981
PND2	49.7	13704	2.36	50.0	2.37		35459
HRV1	29.7	11495	2.97	30.0	2.96		18531
			Total	Monthly Salt	Deposit	=	-13991
			Har	vestable Salt	Deposit	=	18531

Summary of year 1

Months Calculated = June to December

Deposit in thousands of tons.

DCPU	SIC I		a 3 alla	3 01									
	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jly	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Tot
Pond													
PND1	0	0	0	0	0	-529	-288	-257	-223	-181	-121	-68	-1668
PND2	0	0	0	0	0	216	232	226	183	132	89	35	1112
HRV1	0	0	0	0	0	170	184	180	141	99	62	19	854
Total	0	0	0	0	0	-143	128	148	100	50	29	-14	298
Net	0	0	0	0	0	170	184	180	141	99	62	19	854

Year = 2 Month = January Beginning Day = 1 Days Run This Month = 31

Pond	Daily Depth	Daily Flow	Daily Mg %	Ending Depth	Ending Mg %	Salt Deposit
PND1	99.9	7973	1.82	100.0	1.82	-25817
PND2	49.9	5238	2.38	50.0	2.39	22033
HRV1	29.9	4282	2.96	30.0	2.96	7912
			Total	Monthly Salt	Deposit =	4128
			Har	vestable Salt	Deposit =	7912

Year = 2 Month = February Beginning Day = 1 Days Run This Month = 28

Pond	Daily Depth	Daily Flow	Daily Mg %	Ending Depth	Ending Mg %	Salt Deposit
PND1	99.9	17140	1.82	100.0	1.82	-23376
PND2	49.7	10842	2.41	50.0	2.43	45795
HRV1	_9.8	7323	3.01	30.0	3.03	25382
			Total N	fonthly Salt	Deposit =	47801
			Harve	stable Salt	Deposit =	25382

Vear = 2 Month = March Beginning Day = 1 Days Run This Month = 31

rear	= 2 mon Average		n Beginning	Day = 1 Da	lys Run Th	is Month =	3
Pond	Daily Depth	Average Daily Flow	Average Daily Mg %	Ending Depth	Ending	Salt Deposit	
PND1	99.7	83574	1.83	100.0	1.85	-81414	
PND2	48.6	68402	2.39	50.0	2.32	123884	
HRV1	28.6	57625	2.99	30.0	2.85	90122	
			Total Mon	nthly Sait	Deposit =	132592	
			Harves	table Salt	Deposit =	90122	

Year = 2 Month = April Beginning Day = 1 Days Run This Month = 30 Average Average Average

Pond	Daily Depth	Daily Flow	Daily Mg %	Ending Depth	Ending Mg %	Salt Deposit
PND1 PND2 HRV1	99.5 48.4 28.5	100190 75846 58051		99.9 50.0 30.0 Monthly Salt estable Salt	=	-152738 184732 139928 171921 139928

Year = 2 Month = May Beginning Day = 1 Days Run This Month = 31

Pond	Average Daily Depth	Average Daily Flow	Average Daily Mg %	Ending Depth	Ending Mg %	Salt Deposit
PND1	99.4	131583	1.86	99.9	1.89	-211873
PND2	47.9	104424	2.38	50.0	2.32	210918
HRV1	27.9	84253	2.99	30.0	2.85	165932
			Total	Monthly Salt	Deposit =	164977
			Harv	estable Salt	Deposit =	165932

Year = 2 Month = June Beginning Day = 1 Days Run This Month = 30 Average Average Average

Pond	Daily Depth	Daily Flow	Daily Mg %	Ending Depth	Ending Mg %	Salt Deposit
PND1	99.3	131140	1.88	99.9	1.90	-232137
PND2 HRV1	47.9 28.0	100785 78055	2.39 3.00	50.0 30.0	2.37	224784 178854
				onthly Salt	-	171501 178854
				onthly Salt stable Salt	-	

Year = 2 Month = July Beginning Day = 1 Days Run This Month = 31
Average Average Average

Pond	Daily Depth	Daily Flow	Daily Mg %	Ending Depth	Ending Mg %		Salt Deposit
PND1	99.3	145567	1.90	99.9	1.92		-252730
PND2	47.6	115536	2.39	50.0	2.35		227863
HRV1	27.7	92956	2.99	30.0	2.88		184733
			Total M	onthly Salt	Deposit	2	159867
			Harve	stable Salt	Deposit	3	184733

Year =	2	Montl	1 =	Augus	t Beg	inning	Day	=	1	Days	Run	This	Month	=	31
A	ver	age a	lve	rage	Avera	ge.									

Average Daily Depth	Average Daily Flow	Average Daily Mg %	Ending Depth	Ending		Salt Deposit
99.4	135330	1.92	99.9	1.94		-250256
47.8	106209	2.41	50.0	2.38		219907
27.9	84246	2.99	30.0	2.91		178719
		Total Mo	nthly Salt	Deposit	=	148370
		Harves	table Salt	Deposit	=	178719
	Daily Depth 99.4 47.8	Daily Daily Depth Flow 99.4 135330 47.8 106209	Depth Flow Mg % 99.4 135330 1.92 47.8 106209 2.41 27.9 84246 2.99 Total Mc	Daily Daily Daily Ending Depth Flow Mg % Depth 99.4 135330 1.92 99.9 47.8 106209 2.41 50.0 27.9 84246 2.99 30.0 Total Monthly Salt	Daily Daily Daily Ending Ending Depth Flow Mg % Depth Mg % 99.4 135330 1.92 99.9 1.94 47.8 106209 2.41 50.0 2.38 27.9 84246 2.99 30.0 2.91 Total Monthly Salt Deposit	Daily Daily Daily Ending Ending Depth Flow Mg % Depth Mg % 99.4 135330 1.92 99.9 1.94 47.8 106209 2.41 50.0 2.38

Year = 2 Month = September Beginning Day = 1 Days Run This Month = 30

Average Daily Depth	Average Daily Flow	Average Daily Mg %	Ending Depth	Ending		Salt Deposit
99.5	100434	1.94	99.9	1.93		-219958
48.4	76057	2.42	50.0	2.47		180731
28.5	58055	2.99	30.0	3.09		140642
		Total	Monthly Salt	Deposit	=	101416
		Har	vestable Salt	Deposit	=	140642
	Daily Depth 99.5 48.4	Daily Daily Depth Flow 99.5 100434 48.4 76057	Daily Daily Daily Depth Flow Mg % 99.5 100434 1.94 48.4 76057 2.42 28.5 58055 2.99 Total	Daily Daily Ending Depth Flow Mg % Depth 99.5 100434 1.94 99.9 48.4 76057 2.42 50.0 28.5 58055 2.99 30.0 Total Monthly Salt	Daily Daily Ending Ending Depth Depth Flow Mg % Depth Mg % 99.5 100434 1.94 99.9 1.93 48.4 76057 2.42 50.0 2.47 28.5 58055 2.99 30.0 3.09 Total Monthly Salt Deposit	Daily Daily Ending Ending Depth Flow Mg % Depth Mg % 99.5 100434 1.94 99.9 1.93 48.4 76057 2.42 50.0 2.47

Year = 2 Month = October Beginning Day = 1 Days Run This Month = 31

Pond	Average Daily Depth	Average Daily Flow	Average Daily Mg %	Ending Depth	Ending		Salt Deposit
PND1	99.6	84713	1.95	100.0	1.95		-178121
				= - -			
PND2	48.6	68214	2.42	50.0	2.46		128231
HRV1	28.6	56174	2.96	30.0	3.03		98968
				Monthly Salt	-		49078
			Har	vestable Salt	Deposit	=	98968

Year = 2 Month = November Beginning Day = 1 Days Run This Month = 30

Pond	Average Daily Depth	Average Daily Flow	Average Daily Mg %	Ending Depth	Ending	Salt Deposit
PND1	99.8	46392	1.96	100.0	1.95	-120443
PND2	49.2	35059	2.45	50.0	2.50	86478
HRV1	29.3	27210	2.99	30.0	3.10	61485
			Total Mo	onthly Salt	Deposit =	27520
			Harves	stable Salt	Deposit =	61485

Year = 2 Month = December Beginning Day = 1 Days Run This Month = 31

Pond	Daily Depth	Daily Flow	Daily Mg %	Ending Depth	Ending Mg %		Salt Deposit
PND1	99.9	24607	1.96	100.0	1.96		-670
PND2	49.6	20546	2.44	50.0	2.47		32922
HRV1	29.6	18387	2.95	30.0	3.00		18677
1			Total	Monthly Salt	Deposit	z	-15463
1				estable Salt			18677

Summary of year 2

Months Calculated = January to December

Deposit in thousands of tons.

_	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jly	Aug	Sep	0ct	Nov	Dec	Tot
Pond								_					
PND1	-26	-23	-81	-153	-212	-232	-253	-250	-220	-178	-120	-67	-1816
PND2	22		124	185	211	225	228	220	181	128	86	33	1688
HRV1	8	25	90	140	166	179	185	179	141	99	61	19	1291
Total	4	48	133	172	165	172	160	148	101	49	28	-15	1164
Net	8	25	90	140	166	179	185	179	141	99	61	19	1291

Year = 3 Month = January Beginning Day = 1 Days Run This Month = 31
Average Average Average

Pond	Average Daily Depth	Average Daily Flow	Average Daily Mg %	Ending Depth	Ending Mg %	Salt Deposit
PND1	99.9	4320	1.96	100.0	1.95	-24232
PND2	49.9	1840	2.49	50.0	2.51	19595
HRV1	30.0	968	3.02	30.0	3.03	6829
			Total M	onthly Salt	Deposit =	2191
			Harve	stable Salt	Deposit =	6829

Year = 3 Month = February Beginning Day = 1 Days Run This Month = 28

Pond	Average Daily Depth	Average Daily Flow	Average Daily Mg %	Ending Depth	Ending Mg %		Salt Deposit
PND1	99.9	20072	1.95	100.0	1.95		-21318
PND2	49.7	14201	2.53	50.0	2.54		42913
HRV1	29.7	10875	3.07	30.0	3.08		24188
			Total	Monthly Salt	Deposit	=	45783
			Harv	vestable Salt	Deposit	=	24188

Year = 3 Month = March Beginning Day = 1 Days Run This Month = 31

Pond	Average Daily Depth	Average Daily Flow	Average Daily Mg %	Ending Depth	Ending Mg %	Salt Deposit
PND1	99.7	83313	1.97	100.0	1.97	-80131
PND2	48.7	68210	2.47	50.0	2.48	122429
HRV1	28.6	57260	2.98	30.0	3.02	90233
			Total	Monthly Salt	Deposit =	132531
			Harv	vestable Salt	Deposit =	90233

Year = 3 Month = April Beginning Day = 1 Days Run This Month = 30

Pond	Daily Depth	Daily Flow	Daily Mg %	Ending Depth	Ending Mg %	Salt Deposit
PND1	99.5	128148	1.99	99.9	2.00	-150226
PND2	47.9	104541	2.46	50.0	2.44	178539
HRV1	27.9	87056	2.99	30.0	2.94	139010
			Total Mo	nthly Salt	Deposit =	167323
			Harves	table Salt	Deposit =	139010

Year				Day = 1 Days	Run This	Month = 31
Pond	Average Daily Depth	Average Daily Flow	Average Daily Mg %	Ending Depth	Ending	Salt Deposit
	nebcu			Depth		peposit
PND1	99.4	128965	2.00	99.9	2.01	-208332
PND2	47.9	101905	2.47	50.0	2.49	208450
HRV1	28.0	81544	3.00	30.0	3.04	165223
			Total !	Monthly Salt	Deposit ≈	165341
			Harve	estable Salt	Deposit =	165223

Year = 3 Month = June Beginning Day = 1 Days Run This Month = 30

Pond	Average Daily Depth	Average Daily Flow	Average Daily Mg %	Ending Depth	Ending		Salt Deposit
PND1	99.4	153856	2.02	99.9	2.02		-227616
PND2	47.5	124058	2.47	50.0	2.52		216658
HRV1	27.5	101341	2.98	30.0	3.09		178617
			Total	Monthly Salt	Deposit	=	167658
			Har	vestable Salt	Deposit	=	178617

Year = 3 Month = July Beginning Day = 1 Days Run This Month = 31

Pond	Average Daily Depth	Average Daily Flow	Average Daily Mg %	Ending Depth	Ending		Sait Deposit
PND1	99.4	159963	2.04	99.9	2.04		-248128
PND2	47.4	130349	2.49	50 0	2.53		222360
HRV1	27.4	107756	2.99	30.℃	3.08		184048
			Total M	onthly Salt	Deposit	=	158280
			Harve	stable Salt	Deposit	=	184048

Year = 3 Month = August Beginning Day = 1 Days Run This Month = 31

Pond	Daily Depth	Daily Flow	Daily Mg %	Ending Depth	Ending	Salt Deposit
PND1	99.4	158215	2.06	99.9	2.06	-245388
PND2 HRV1	47.4 27.4	129613 107757	2.50 2.99	50.0 30.0	2.53 3.06	214546 178095
				Monthly Salt estable Salt	-	147252 178095

HRV1 27.6 103256

Year	= 3 Mon	th = Sept	ember Begi	nning Day =	1 Days Run	This Month	= 30
Pond	Average Daily Depth	Average Daily Flow	Average Daily Mg %	Ending Depth	Ending	Salt Deposit	
PND1	99.5	144225	2.07	99.9	2.09	-215775	
PND2	47.7	120823	2.51	50.0	2.48	172229	

2.51 50.0 2.48 172229 2.99 30.0 2.92 139907 Total Monthly Salt Deposit = 96362 Harvestable Salt Deposit = 139907

Year	= 3 Mon	th = Octo	ber Beginning	Day = 1	Days Run	This Month	= 31
Pond	Average Daily Depth	Average Daily Flow	Average Daily Mg %	Ending Depth	Ending Mg %	Salt Deposit	
PND1 PND2	99.7 48.5	92252 76058	2.09 2.51	100.0	2.10 2.48	-174848 124143	
HRV1	28.5	64033	2.98	30.0	2.91	98196	

Year = 3 Month = November Beginning Day = 1 Days Run This Month = 30

Total Monthly Salt Deposit = 47491 Harvestable Salt Deposit = 98196

Pond	Average Daily Depth	Average Daily Flow	Average Daily Mg %	Ending Depth	Ending Mg %		Salt Deposit	
PND1	99.8	48147	2.09	100.0	2.09		-118206	
PND2	49.2	3 6989	2.52	50.0	2.54		84784	
HRV1	29.3	29068	2.98	30.0	3.02		61614	
			Total	Monthly Salt	Deposit	=	28192	
			Har	vestable Salt	Deposit	=	61614	

Year = 3 Month = December Beginning Day = 1 Days Run This Month = 31

Pond	Average Daily Depth	Average Daily Flow	Average Daily Mg %	Ending Depth	Ending Mg %	Salt Deposit
PND1	39.9	34323	2.09	100.0	2.11	-65326
PND2	49.4	30670	2.57	50.0	2.48	30798
HRV1	29.4	28774	3.04	30.0	2.86	17078
			Total	Monthly Salt	Deposit =	-17451
			Har	vestable Salt	Deposit =	17078

Summary of year 3
Months Calculated = January to December

Deposit in thousands of tons.

	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jly	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Tot
PND1 PND2	20	-21 43	-80 122	-150 179	-208 208	-228 217	-248 222	-245 215	-216 172	-175 124	-118 85	-65 31	
HRV1 Total	7 2					179 168				98 47		17 	
Net	_					179				• •		-	1283

Year = 4 Month = January Beginning Day = 1 Days Run This Month = 31

Pond	Average Daily Depth	Average Daily Flow	Average Daily Mg %	Ending Depth	Ending Mg %		Salt Deposit
		·					
PND1	99.9	3647	2.11	100.0	2.10		-25443
PND2	49.9	1174	2.51	50.0	2.53		19334
HRV1	30.0	0	2.89	30.0	2.91		9069
			Total	Monthly Salt	Deposit	=	2960
				estable Salt	-		9069

	- + 30	nin = teb	ruary Begin	ning Day =	1 Days Run	This Month =
Pond	Datta	Daily	Daily Mg % 2.10 2.57 3.00	Ending	Ending	Salt
- ond	nebcu	FIOW	Mg X	Depth	Mg %	Deposit
PVDI	99 9	9719				
ניטו	10.0	3142	2.10	100.0	2.09	-23635
HDUI	20.0	3000	2.51	100.0 50.0 30.0 onthly Salt	2.62	42036
II K V L	23.3	143	3.00	30.0	3.07	25517
			LOTAL M	Onthiv Sair	Deposit =	410.5
			Harve	stable Salt	Deposit =	25517
Veer	- 1 Vo.	ath - W	- h . D		_	
						is Month = 31
	Daile	Double	Average Daily Mg % 2.11 2.55 2.99 Total Mc			
Dond	Daily	Daily	Daily	Ending	Ending	Salt
Fond	neptn	FLOW	Mg %	Depth	Mg %	Deposit
DVDI	00 7					
DN:DQ	99.1	89899	2.11	100.0	2.11	-79642
PNDZ	48.6	75019	2.55	50.0	2.58	119722
HKVI	28.5	64056	2.99	30.0	3.06	89767
			Total Mo	onthly Salt	Deposit =	129847
Year	= 4 Mor	ith = Apri	ıl Beginning	Bay = 1 Day	ays Run Th	is Month = 30
_	Dailà	Deily	Daily	Ending	Ending	Salt
Pond	Depth	Flow	Mg %	Depth	Mg %	Deposit
			Average Daily Mg % 2.12 2.55 3.00 Total Mc			
PNDI	99.5	151850	2.12	99.9	2.14	-147756
PND2	47.6	128741	2.55	50.0	2.51	173120
HRV1	27.4	111359	3.00	30.0	2.93	138435
			Total Mo	nthly Salt	Denosit -	162700
			Harves	table Salt	Deposit =	100/35
				~		130433
Year	= 4 Mon	th = May	Beginning D	av = 1 Dave	Run Thie	Wonth - 31
	lverede	11100000	1::			
	Daily	Daily	Daily	Fnding	Ending	Sale
Pond	Depth	Flow	Ya X	Denth	Ma Y	Dannia
				bepcii	.18 A	Deboarr
PND1	99.4	145315	2.14	99 9	2 11	201276
PND2	47.7	118635	2 55	50.3	2.14	204378
(RV)	27.6	98269	Daily Mg % 2.14 2.55 3.01	30.0	2.58	203202
		30203	Total Ma	30.0 nthly Salt	3.05	164773
			TOTAL MO	nthly Salt	Deposit =	163597
			Harves	table Salt	Deposit =	164773
/aan	l Wo-	* h = T	0:			
ear	= 4 Mon	th = June	Beginning	Day = 1 Day	s Run This	Month = 30
ear	Average	Average	Average			
	Average Daily	Average Daily	Average Dailv	Ending	Ending	Salt
ond	Average Daily Depth	Average Daily Flow	Average Daily Mg %	Ending Depth	Ending Mg %	Salt Deposit
ond	Average Daily Depth	Average Daily Flow	Average Daily Mg %	Ending Depth	Ending Mg %	Salt Deposit
Pond PND1	Average Daily Depth 99.4	Average Daily Flow 	Average Daily Mg % 2.16	Ending Depth	Ending Mg %	Salt Deposit
Pond PND1	Average Daily Depth 99.4	Average Daily Flow 	Average Daily Mg % 2.16 2.55	Ending Depth	Ending Mg %	Salt Deposit
ond PND1	Average Daily Depth	Average Daily Flow 	Average Daily Mg % 2.16	Ending Depth 99.9	Ending Mg % 2.16 2.57	Salt Deposit -222813 208606
ond PND1	Average Daily Depth 99.4	Average Daily Flow 	Average Daily Mg % 2.16 2.55 2.98	Ending Depth 99.9 50.0 30.0	Ending Mg % 2.16 2.57 3.01	Salt Deposit -222813 208606 177949
ond PND1	Average Daily Depth 99.4	Average Daily Flow 	Average Daily Mg % 2.16 2.55 2.98 Total Mo	Ending Depth 99.9 50.0 30.0 nthly Salt	Ending Mg % 2.16 2.57 3.01 Deposit =	Salt Deposit -222813 208606 177949 163743
Pond PND1	Average Daily Depth 99.4	Average Daily Flow 	Average Daily Mg % 2.16 2.55 2.98 Total Mo	Ending Depth 99.9 50.0 30.0 nthly Salt table Salt	Ending Mg % 2.16 2.57 3.01 Deposit = Deposit =	Salt Deposit -222813 208606 177949 163743 177949
Pond PND1 PND2 IRV1	Average Daily Depth 99.4 47.0 26.9	Average Daily Flow 	Average Daily Mg % 2.16 2.55 2.98 Total Mo Harves	Ending Depth 99.9 50.0 30.0 nthly Salt table Salt	Ending Mg % 2.16 2.57 3.01 Deposit = Deposit =	Salt Deposit -222813 208606 177949 163743 177949
Pond PND1 PND2 IRV1	Average Daily Depth 99.4 47.0 26.9	Average Daily Flow 	Average Daily Mg % 2.16 2.55 2.98 Total Mo Harves Beginning	Ending Depth 99.9 50.0 30.0 nthly Salt table Salt	Ending Mg % 2.16 2.57 3.01 Deposit = Deposit =	Salt Deposit -222813 208606 177949 163743 177949
Pond PND1 PND2 IRV1	Average Daily Depth 99.4 47.0 26.9	Average Daily Flow 	Average Daily Mg % 2.16 2.55 2.98 Total Mo Harves Beginning	Ending Depth 99.9 50.0 30.0 nthly Salt table Salt	Ending Mg % 2.16 2.57 3.01 Deposit = Deposit =	Salt Deposit -222813 208606 177949 163743 177949
Pond PND1 PND2 IRV1	Average Daily Depth 99.4 47.0 26.9 4 Mon Average	Average Daily Flow 	Average Daily Mg % 2.16 2.55 2.98 Total Mo Harves Beginning Average	Ending Depth 99.9 50.0 30.0 nthly Salt table Salt	Ending Mg % 2.16 2.57 3.01 Deposit = Deposit =	Salt Deposit -222813 208606 177949 163743 177949
Pond PND1 PND2 IRV1	Average Daily Depth 99.4 47.0 26.9 4 Mon Average	Average Daily Flow 	Average Daily Mg % 2.16 2.55 2.98 Total Mo Harves Beginning	Ending Depth 99.9 50.0 30.0 nthly Salt table Salt	Ending Mg % 2.16 2.57 3.01 Deposit = Deposit =	Salt Deposit -222813 208606 177949 163743 177949

99.9 2.19

2.53

2.90

50.0

30.0

Total Monthly Salt Deposit = iarvestable Salt Deposit =

-242716

214869

183129

155282 183129

99.4

46.9 26.7 195253

166275 143850 2.17

2.57

3.00

PND1

PND2

HRV1

Year = 4 Month = August Beginning Day = 1 Days Run This Month = 31

Pond	Average Daily Depth	Average Daily Flow	Average Daily Mg %	Ending Depth	Ending		Salt Deposit
PND1 PND2 HRV1	99.4 47.3 27.3	165308 136859 114752		99.9 50.0 30.0 Monthly Salt			-239938 209567 177971 147600
			Harv	estable Salt	Deposit	=	177971

Year = 4 Month = September Beginning Day = 1 Days Run This Month = 30

Pond	Average Daily Depth	Average Daily Flow	Average Daily Mg %	Ending Depth	Ending		Salt Deposit
PND1	99.5	173602	2.21	99.9	2.22		-211019
PND2	47.2	150730	2.59	50.0	2.55		165085
HRV1	27.0	133213	2.99	30.0	2.90		139459
			Total	Monthly Salt	Deposit	=	93524
			Har	vestable Salt	Deposit	≂ 	139459

Year = 4 Month = October Beginning Day = 1 Days Run This Month = 31
Average Average Average

Pond	Daily Depth	Daily Flow	Daily Mg %	Ending Depth	Ending Mg %		Salt Deposit
PND1	99.7	99912	2.22	100.0	2.23		-171599
PND2	48.4	83930	2.60	50.0	2.57		121510
HRV1	28.3	71864	2.99	30.0	2.94		97905
			Total	Monthly Salt	Deposit	=	47816
			Har	vestable Salt	Deposit	=	97905

Year = 4 Month = November Beginning Day = 1 Days Run This Month = 30 Average Average Average

Pond	Daily Depth	Daily Flow	Daily Mg %	Ending Depth	Ending Mg %		Salt Deposit
PND1	99.8	55967	2.23	100.0	2.22		-116382
PND2	49.1	45078	2.61	50.0	2.64		82114
HRV1	29.1	37181	2.99	30.0	3.04		61387
			Total	Monthly Salt	Deposit	=	27119
			Har	vestable Salt	Deposit	=	61387

Year = 4 Month = December Beginning Day = 1 Days Run This Month = 31

Daily Depth	Daily Flow	Daily Mg %	Ending Depth	Ending Mg %		Salt Deposit
99.9	33935	2.23	100.0	2.24		-64711
49.5	30382	2.62	50.0	2.59		29288
29.4	28352	3.01	30.0	2.93		17665
		Total	Monthly Salt	Deposit	=	-17758
		Harv	estable Salt	Deposit	=	17665
	Depth 99.9 49.5	Daily Daily Depth Flow 99.9 33935 49.5 30382	Daily Daily Daily Depth Flow Mg % 99.9 33935 2.23 49.5 30382 2.62 29.4 28352 3.01 Total	Daily Daily Daily Ending Depth Flow Mg % Depth 99.9 33935 2.23 100.0 49.5 30382 2.62 50.0 29.4 28352 3.01 30.0 Total Monthly Salt	Daily Daily Ending Ending Depth Ending Mg % 99.9 33935 2.23 100.0 2.24 49.5 30382 2.62 50.0 2.59 29.4 28352 3.01 30.0 2.93 Total Monthly Salt Deposit	Daily Daily Ending Ending Depth Depth Flow Mg % 99.9 33935 2.23 49.5 30382 2.62 50.0 2.59

Summary of year 4
Months Calculated = January to December
Deposit in thousands of tons.

Jan Feb Mar Apr May Jun Jly Aug Sep Oct Nov Dec Pond ---80 -148 -204 -223 -24 PND1 -25 -24 -240 -211 -172 -116 -65 -1750 209 215 PND2 120 173 203 210 165 HRV1 Total -18 Net

APPENDIX B

Pond Model Run identical to BASECASE (Appendix A) but with no recycle of bittern to preconcentration pond.

This is the set-up for the El Mex pond system without bitterns recycle. The Lake is the concentration of the open ocean. The line of asterisks may be moved to accommodate more comments. Notice that ponds whose names begin with H are assumed to be harvestable. The net deposit of the system is summed from these harvestable ponds.

	Area (Hect.)	Current Depth (cm)	Depth (cm)	ĸ	Ion Weight Na Mg	Cl	604	Max. Flow (Tons/d)		_
Lake PND1 PND2 HRV1	0 2500 500 400	0 100 50 30	100 50	0.0 0.4 0.5	04 1.05 0.13 31 7.07 1.75 30 7.02 2.16 37 5.73 2.83	1.90 5 15.35 5 15.14	0.26	1000000 500000 400000	0 0 0 0	0.00 0.05 0.01 0.00

Ending Conditions File Start Conditions From : NO-RCYL. DAT Model run covered 5 years. Model ran 42 months. The first month run was June. The last month run was December.

The evaporation factor was 1.000.

The precipitation factor was 1.000. ***********************

1 - 4 -													
Lake PND1	0 2500	0 100	O	0.04	1.05	0.13 1.9	0 0.26	1000000	0.0	0.00			
PND2 HRV1	500 400	50 30	50	0.31	8.72	0.51 16.0 1.12 16.0 2.98 15.8	7 0.92 5 1.99	500000	0.0	0.05			

El Mex Model Summary File "NO-RCYL" Evaporation factor is 1.000 Precipitation factor is 1.000

Year =	1	Month	1 =	June	Beginning	Day	=	1	Days	Run	This	Month	=	30
	Aver	age 3	ve	rage	Average									

Daily Depth	Average Daily Flow	Daily Mg %	Ending Depth	Ending Mg %	Salt Deposit
99.2	102531	1.69	99.9	1.62	-682059
48.3	72173	2.25	50.0	2.25	207040
28.6	49733	3.04	30.0	3.06	169558
		Total	Monthly Salt	Deposit =	-305461
		Harv	vestable Salt	Deposit =	169558
	99.2 48.3	Daily Daily Depth Flow 99.2 102531 48.3 72173	Daily Daily Daily Depth Flow Mg % 99.2 102531 1.69 48.3 72173 2.25 28.6 49733 3.04 Total	Daily Daily Daily Ending Depth Flow Mg % Depth 99.2 102531 1.69 99.9 48.3 72173 2.25 50.0 28.6 49733 3.04 30.0 Total Monthly Salt	Daily Daily Ending Depth Ending Depth Ending Depth Ending Depth Ending Depth Ending Depth Mg % 99.2 102531 1.69 99.9 1.62 48.3 72173 2.25 50.0 2.25

Year = 1 Month = July Beginning Day = 1 Days Run This Month = 31

Pond	Average Daily Depth	Average Daily Flow	Average Daily Mg %	Ending Depth	Ending Mg %	Salt Deposit
PND1	99.2	115867	1.54	99.9	1.47	-658686
PND2	48.1	86140	2.20	50.0	2.15	209769
HRVI	28.3	63706	3.03	30.0	3.00	184189
			Total	Monthly Salt	Deposit	= -264728
			Har	vestable Salt	Deposit	= 184189

Year = 1 Month = August Beginning Day = 1 Days Run This Month = 31

Pond	Daily Depth	Daily Flow	Daily Mg %	Ending Depth	Ending Mg %		Salt Deposit
PND1	99.2	103120	1.41	99.9	1.36		-612504
PND2	48.3	73687	2.10	50.0	2.06		213406
HRV1	28.5	51774	3.00	30.0	3.00		179780
			Total Mo	onthly Salt	Deposit	=	-219319
			Harves	stable Salt	Deposit	=	179780

Year = 1 Month = September Beginning Day = 1 Days Run This Month = 30

Pond	Average Daily Depth	Average Daily Flow	Average Daily Mg %	Ending Depth	Ending Mg %		Salt Deposit
PND1	99.3	80494	1.32	99.9	1.28		-494001
PND2	48.7	55382	2.03	50.0	2.00		182023
HRV1	28.9	37588	3.00	30.0	3.00		141611
			Total Me	onthly Salt	Deposit	=	-170367
			Harves	stable Salt	Deposit	=	141611

Year = 1 Month = October Beginning Day = 1 Days Run This Month = 31

Pond	Daily Depth	Daily Flow	Daily Mg %	Ending Depth	Ending	Salt Deposit
PND1	99.6	53715	1.25	100.0	1.23	-371782
PND2	49.1	36014	1.98	50.0	1.96	136973
HRV1	29.3	23952	2.99	30.0	2.99	99425
			Total M	onthly Salt	Deposit =	-141384
			Harve	stable Salt	Deposit :	99425

Year = 1 Month = November Beginning Day = 1 Days Run This Month = 30 Average Average Average

Pond	Daily Depth	Daily Flow	Daily Mg %	Ending Depth	Ending Mg %		Salt Deposit
PND1	99.7	34739	1.21	100.0	1.20		-242854
PND2	49.4	22187	1.96	50.0	1.95		96567
HRV1	29.6	14399	2.99	30.0	3.00		62094
				Monthly Salt			-84193
			Har	vestable Salt	Deposit	=	62094

Year = 1 Month = December Beginning Day = 1 Days Run This Month = 31

Pond	Average Daily Depth	Average Daily Flow	Average Daily Mg %	Ending Depth	Ending		Salt Deposit
PND1	99.9	13611	1.19	100.0	1.19		-138590
PND2	49.8	8161	1.95	50.0	1.96		44001
HRV1	29.8	5950	2.97	30.0	2.97		18621
			Total	Monthly Salt	Deposit	=	-75968
			Harv	vestable Salt	Deposit	=	18621

Summary of year 1

Months Calculated = June to December

Deposit in thousands of tons.

	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jlv	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Tot
Pond													
PND1	0	0	0	0	0	-682	-659	-613	-494	-378	-243	-139	-3206
PND2	0	0	0										1090
HRV1	0	0	0	0	0	170	184	180	142	99	62	19	855
Total	0	0	0	0	0	-305	-265	-219	-170	-141	-84	-76	-1261
Net	0	0	0	0	0	170	184	180	142	99	62	19	855

Year = 2 Month = January Beginning Day = 1 Days Run This Month = 31

Pond	Daily Depth	Daily Flow	Daily Mg %	Ending Depth	Ending Mg %		Salt Deposit
PND1	99.9	6831	1.18	100.0	1.18		-53243
PND2	49.9	3043	1.96	50.0	1.97		30664
HRV1	29.9	2090	2.96	30.0	2.96		7911
			Total	Monthly Salt	Deposit	=	-14667
			Har	vestable Salt	Deposit	=	7911

Year = 2 Month = February Beginning Day = 1 Days Run This Month = 28
Average Average Average

Pond	Daily Depth	Daily Flow	Daily Mg %	Ending Depth	Ending Mg %		Salt Deposit
PND1	99.8	14344	1.18	100.0	1.17		-39322
PND2	49.8	6741	1.99	50.0	2.00		55870
HRV1	29.9	3216	3.00	30.0	3.03		25558
			Total !	fonthly Salt	Deposit	*	42106
			Harve	estable Salt	Deposit	=	25558

Year = 2 Month = March Beginning Day = 1 Days Run This Month = 31 Average Average Average Daily Daily Daily Ending Ending Pond Depth Flow Mg % Depth Mg % Salt Deposit PND1 99.6 45196 1.15 100.0 1.14 -153277 PND2 49.2 28572 1.99 50.0 1.96 135416 HRV1 29.4 17744 3.08 30.0 3.07 88784 Total Monthly Salt Deposit =

Year = 2 Month = April Beginning Day = 1 Days Run This Month = 30 Ending Ending Depth Mg % Deposit 99.9 1.08 -305947 50.0 1.87 196336 30.0 3.04 138693

Total Monthly Salt Deposit = Harvestable Salt Deposit = 138693

Harvestable Salt Deposit = 88784

70923

Year = 2 Month = May Beginning Day = 1 Days Run This Month = 31 Average Average Average

Pond	Daily	Daily	Daily	Ending	Ending	Salt
	Depth	Flow	Mg %	Depth	Mg %	Deposit
PND1	99.3	81702	1.05	99.9	1.02	-416003
PND2	48.6	52685	1.81	50.0	1.77	225169
HRV1	28.9	32435	3.01	30.0	3.00	167365
			Total Harv	Monthly Salt estable Salt	Deposit = Deposit =	-23470 167365

Year = 2 Month = June Beginning Day = 1 Days Run This Month = 30 Average Average Average

Pond	Daily Depth	Daily Flow	Daily Mg %	Ending Depth	Ending	Salt Deposit
PND1 PND2 HRV1	99.2 48.5 28.9	86503 53939 31258		99.9 50.0 30.0 onthly Salt stable Salt		-431040 243305 181097 -6638 181097

Year = 2 Month = July Beginning Day = 1 Days Run This Month = 31 Average Average Average

Pond	Daily Depth	Daily Flow	Daily Mg %	Ending Depth	Ending Mg %		Salt Deposit
PND1	99.2	84034	0.94	99.9	0.91		-450019
PND2	48.6	51134	1.67	50.0	1.64		254025
HRV1	29.0	28440	3.00	30.0	3.00		187307
			IOUAL	Monthly Salt	Deposit	=	-8687
			ner	vestable Salt	Debosic	=	187307

Year = 2 Month = August Beginning Day = 1 Days Run This Month = 31 Average Average Average

Pond	Daily Depth	Daily Flow	Daily Mg %	Ending Depth	Ending	Salt Deposit
PND1 PND2 HRV1	99.2 48.6 29.0	79551 47401 25433	0.89 1.61 3.00 Total Mon	99.9 50.0 30.0 nthly Salt	0.87 1.58 3.00 Deposit = Deposit =	-432142 249342 181431 -1370 181431

Year = 2 Month = September Beginning Day = 1 Days Run This Month = 30

Pond	Average Daily Depth	Average Daily Flow	Average Daily Mg %	Ending Depth	Ending	Salt Deposit
PND1 PND2 HRV1	99.4 48.9 29.2	64778 37328 19504	0.85 1.57 3.00 Total Harv	100.0 50.0 30.0 Monthly Salt	0.83 1.55 3.00 Deposit = Deposit =	-368156 208027 142565 -17564 142565

Year = 2 Month = October Beginning Day = 1 Days Run This Month = 31

Pond	Daily Depth	Average Daily Flow	Average Daily Mg %	Ending Depth	Ending	Salt Deposit
PND1 PND2 HRV1	99.6 49.2 29.5	44479 25169 13087	0.82 1.54 2.99 Total M	100.0 50.0 30.0 fonthly Salt	0.81 1.53 2.99 Deposit Deposit	-293426 153549 100014 = -39863 = 100014

Year = 2 Month = November Beginning Day = 1 Days Run This Month = 30

Pond	Daily Depth	Daily Flow	Daily Mg %	Ending Depth	Ending	Salt Deposit
PND1 PND2 HRV1	99.7 49.5 29.7	29581 15662 7858	0.80 1.53 2.99 Total !	100.0 50.0 30.0 Monthly Salt	0.80 1.53 3.00 Deposit = Deposit =	-193163 108587 62408 -22168 62408

Year = 2 Month = December Beginning Day = 1 Days Run This Month = 31
Average Average Average

Pond	Daily	Daily	Daily	Ending	Ending	Salt
	Depth	Flow	Mg %	Depth	Mg %	Deposit
PND1 PND2 HRV1	99.8 49.8 29.9	12113 5514 3304	0.80 1.53 2.98 Total !	100.0 50.0 30.0 fonthly Salt	0.79 1.54 2.97 Deposit = Deposit =	-111880 53515 18587 -39777 18587

Months Calculated = January to December

Deposit in thousands of tons.

Dd	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jly	Aug	Sep	0ct	Nov	Dec	Tot
PND1			-153							202			-3248
PND2	31	56	135	196	225	243	254	249	208	154	109	5.1	-3248 1914
HRV1	8	26	89	139	167	181	187	181	143	100	62	19	1302
Total	-15	42	71	29	 -23						22		-32
Net	8	26	89	139	167	181	187	181	143	100	-22 62	-40	1302

Year = 3 Month = January Beginning Day = 1 Days Run This Month = 31

Da	ily D	aily I	Average Daily Mg %	Ending Depth	Ending Mg %		Salt Deposit
PND1 9	9.9	6964	0.79	100.0	0.79		-46123
PND2 4	9.9	2099	1.55	50.0	1.56		39437
HRVI 3	0.0	1161	2.97	30.0	2.97		7812
			Total Mon				1127
			Harvest	able Salt	Deposit	=	7812

Year = 3 Month = February Beginning Day = 1 Days Run This Month = 28

Pond	Average Daily Depth	Average Daily Flow	Average Daily Mg %	Ending Depth	Ending Mg %		Salt Deposit
PND1	99.8	14228	0.79	100.0	0.70		27.05
				100.0	0.79		-37437
PND2	49.8	5299	1.58	50.0	1.59		65813
HRV1	29.9	1786	3.00	30.0	3.02		25683
				Monthly Salt			54059
			Har	vestable Salt	Deposit	=	25683

Year = 3 Month = March Beginning Day = 1 Days Run This Month = 31

Pond	Daily Depth	Average Daily Flow	Average Daily Mg %	Ending Depth	Ending Mg %	Salt Deposit
PND1 PND2	99.6 49.3	38753 20727	0.78 1.58	100.0 50.0	0.77 1.56	-127451 147647
HRV1	29.6	9855			3.07 Deposit = Deposit =	89404 109600 89404

Year = 3 Month = April Beginning Day = 1 Days Run This Month = 30

Pond	Daily Depth	Daily Flow	Daily Mg %	Ending Depth	Ending		Salt Deposit
PND1	99.3	63066	0.75	100.0	0.75		-248265
PND2	48.9	35667	1.53	50.0	1.50		213329
HRV1	29.3	18292	3.07	30.0	3.04		139345
			Total	Monthly Salt	Deposit	=	104410

Harvestable Salt Deposit = 139345

Year = 3 Month = May Seginning Day = 1 Days Run This Month = 31 Average Average Average

Pond	Daily Depth	Daily Flow	Daily Mg %	Ending Depth	Ending Mg %	Salt Deposit
PND1 PND2 HRV1	99.3 48.8 29.2	71430 40785 20541	0.73 1.46 3.02 Total M	100.0 50.0 30.0 onthly Salt	0.72 1.43 3.00 Deposit =	-346120 242759 167946 64586
				stable Salt		167946

Year = 3 Month = June Beginning Day = 1 Days Run This Month = 30

Pond	Average Daily Depth	Average Daily Flow	Average Daily Mg %	Ending Depth	Ending		Salt Deposit
PND1	99.2	76888	0.70	100.0	0.69		-369240
PND2	48.7	42685	1.40	50.0	1.38		260281
HRVI	29.1	19974	3.00	30.0	3.00		181848
				Monthly Salt			72889
			Har	vestable Salt	Deposit	=	181848

Year = 3 Month = July Beginning Day = 1 Days Run This Month = 31 Average Average Average

Pond	Daily Depth	Daily Flow	Daily Mg %	Ending Depth	Ending	Salt Deposit
PND1 PND2	99.2 48.7	75866 41429	0.68	100.0 50.0	0.67 1.33	-392905 270169
HRV1	29.1	18712		30.0 Monthly Salt vestable Salt		187995 65259 187995

Year = 3 Month = August Beginning Day = 1 Days Run This Month = 31

Pond	Average Daily Depth	Average Daily Flow	Average Daily Mg %	Ending Depth	Ending Mg %		Salt Deposit
PND1	99.2	72632	0.65	100.0	0.64		-383454
PND2							
	48.7	39088	1.31	50.0	1.30		263560
HRV1	29.2	17102	3.00	30.0	3.00		181993
			Total	Monthly Salt	Deposit	=	62100
			Harv	estable Salt	Deposit	=	181993

Year = 3 Month = September Beginning Day = 1 Days Run This Month = 30 Average Average Average

Pond	Daily Depth	Daily Flow	Daily Mg %	Ending Depth	Ending		Salt Deposit
PND1	99.4	59945	0.63	100.0	0.63		-331725
PND2	49.0	31213	1.28	50.0	1.28		219805
HRV1	29.3	13376	3.00	30.0	3.00		142938
			Total Mo	nthly Salt	Deposit	=	31018
			Harves	table Salt	Deposit	2	142938

Year = 3 Month = October Beginning Day = 1 Days Run This Month = 31

Pond	Average Daily Depth	Average Daily Flow	Average Daily Mg %	Ending Depth	Ending	Salt Deposit	•
PND:	99.6	41429	0.62	100.0	0.62	-267268	
PND2	49.3	21190	1.27	50.0	1.26	161888	
HRVI	29.6	9105	2.99	30.0	2.99	100192	
			Total Mont	hly Salt	Deposit =	-5187	
			Harvesta	ble Salt	Deposit =	100192	

Year = 3 Month = November Beginning Day = 1 Days Run This Month = 30

Fond	Daily Depth	Daily Flow	Average Daily Mg %	Ending Depth	Ending		Salt Deposit
PND1	99.7	28051	0.61	100.0	0.61		-178946
PND2	49.5	13316	1.27	50.0	1.27		115231
HRV1	29.7	5503	2.99	30.0	3.00		62577
			Total Mo	nthly Salt	Deposit	=	-1138
			Harves	table Salt	Deposit	=	62577

Year = 3 Month = December Beginning Day = 1 Days Run This Month = 31 Average Average Average

Pond	Daily Depth	Daily Flow	Daily Mg %	Ending Depth	Ending Mg %		Salt Deposit
PND1	99.8	11704	9.61	100.0	0.61		-103816
PND2	49.8	4398	1.27	50.0	1.28		59234
HRV1	29.9	2191	2.98	30.0	2.98		18483
			Total	Monthly Salt	Deposit	=	-26098
			Har	vestable Salt	Deposit	=	18483

Summary of year 3
Months Calculated = January to December
Deposit in thousands of tons.

-	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jly	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Tot
PND1	-46	-37	-127	-248	-346	-369	-393	-383	-332	-267	-179	-104	-2833
PND2	39	66	148	213	243	260	270	264	220	162	115	59	2059
HRV1	8	26	89	139	168	182	188	182	143	100	63	18	1306
Total	1	54	110	104	65	73	65	62	31	 -5		-26	533
Net	8	26	89	139	168	182	188	182	143	100	63	18	1306

Year = 4 Month = January Beginning Day = 1 Days Run This Month = 31 Average Average Average

Pond	Daily Depth	Daily Flow	Daily Mg %	Ending Depth	Ending Mg %		Salt Deposit
PND1	99.9	7272	0.61	100.0	0.61		-45459
PND2	49.9	1739	1.29	50.0	1.30		44862
HRV1	30.0	816	2.98	30.0	2.98		7686
			Total	Monthly Salt	Deposit	=	7088
			Har	vestable Salt	Deposit	=	7686

Year = 4 Month = February Beginning Day = 1 Days Run This Month = 28

Pond	Average Daily Depth	Average Daily Flow	Average Daily Mg %	Ending Depth	Ending	Salt Deposit
PNDI	99.8	14602	0.61	100.0	0.61	-39083
PND2	49.7	4849	1.32	50.0	1.32	71946
HRV1	29.9	1354	3.00	30.0	3.02	25712
			Total	Monthly Salt	Deposit =	58575
			Harv	estable Salt	Deposit =	25712

Year = 4 Month = March Beginning Day = 1 Days Run This Month = 31

Pond	Average Daily Depth	Average Daily Flow	Average Daily Mg %	Ending Depth	Ending		Salt Deposit
		26000	0.00				
PND1	99.6	36898	0.60	100.0	0.60		-122426
PND2	49.4	18015	1.32	50.0	1.31		154708
HRV1	29.6	7113	3.05	30.0	3.06		89906
			Total	Monthly Salt	Deposit	=	122188
			Harv	estable Salt	Deposit	=	89906

Year = 4 Month = April Beginning Day = 1 Days Run This Month = 30

Pond	Daily Depth	Daily Flow	Daily Mg %	Ending Depth	Ending	Salt Deposit
PND1	99.3	58800	0.59	100.0	0.58	-228148
PND2	49.0	30283	1.29	50:0	1.27	222728
HRV1	29.4	12863	3.06	30.0	3.05	139724
			Total Mo	nthly Salt	Deposit	= 134304
			Harves	table Salt	Deposit	= 139724

Year = 4 Month = May Beginning Day = 1 Days Run This Month = 31

Pond	Daily Depth	Daily Flow	Daily Mg %	Ending Depth	Ending	Salt Deposit
			0.50	100.0	0 52	216226
PND1	99.3	66562	0.58	100.0	0.57	-316305
PND2	48.8	34905	1.24	50.0	1.22	252304
HRV1	29.3	14700	3.04	30.0	3.03	167635
			Total Mo	onthly Salt	Deposit =	103634
			Harves	stable Salt	Deposit =	167635

Year = 4 Month = June Beginning Day = 1 Days Run This Month = 30
Average Average Average

Pond	Daily Depth	Daily Flow	Daily Mg %	Ending Depth	Ending Mg %		Salt Deposit
PND1	99.2	73618	0.56	100.0	0.55		-346732
PND2	48.7	38479	1.20	50.0	1.18		268915
HRV1	29.2	15829	3.01	30.0	3.00		181906
			Total	Monthly Salt	Deposit	*	104089
			Har	vestable Salt	Deposit	*	181906

Year = 4 Month = July Beginning Day = 1 Days Run This Month = 31

Pond	Average Daily Depth	Average Daily Flow	Average Daily Mg %	Ending Depth	Ending Mg %		Salt Deposit
PND1	99.2	72428	0.55	100.0	0.54		-372010
PND2	48.7	37074	1.16	50.0	1.14		278686
HRV1	29.2	14347	3.00	30.0	3.00		188299
			Total	Monthly Salt	Deposit	=	94975
			Harv	estable Salt	Deposit	=	188299

Year = 4 Month = August Beginning Day = 1 Days Run This Month = 31

Pond	Average Daily Depth	Average Daily Flow	Average Daily Mg %	Enuing Depth	Ending		Salt Deposit
PNDI	99.2	69679	0.53	100.0	0.53		-364846
PND2	48.8	35301	1.13	50.0	1.12		271195
HRV1	29.3	13303	3.00	30.0	3.00		182277
			Total	Monthly Salt	Deposit	z	88627
			Harv	estable Salt	Deposit	=	182277

Year = 4 Month = September Beginning Day = 1 Days Run This Month = 30

Pond	Daily Depth	Daily Flow	Daily Mg %	Ending Depth	Ending Mg %	Salt Deposit
PND1	99.4	57853	0.52	100.0	0.52	-317555
PND2 HRV1	49.0 29.4	28343 10496	1.11 3.00	50:0 30.0	1.11	226379 143131
				Monthly Salt estable Salt	-	51955 143131

Year = 4 Month = October Beginning Day = 1 Days Run This Month = 31 Average Average Average

Pond	Daily Depth	Daily Flow	Daily Mg %	Ending Depth	Ending Mg %		Salt Deposit
PND1	99.5	39932	0.52	100.0	0.51		-256217
PND2 HRV1	49.3 29.6	19121 7036	1.10 3.00	50.0 30.0	1.10		166725 100178
				Monthly Salt Vestable Salt	•		10687 100178
				SERVEDTE SETE	Deposit	- 	100176

Year = 4 Month = November Beginning Day = 1 Days Run This Month = 30 Average Average Average

Pond	Daily	Daily	Daily	Ending	Ending	Salt
	Depth	Flow	Mg %	Depth	Mg %	Deposit
PND1	99.7	27548	0.51	100.0	0.51	-173318
PND2	49.5	12322	1.10	50.0	1.11	119152
HRV1	29.7	4525	3.00	30.0	3.00	62554
				Monthly Salt vestable Salt	-	

Year = 4 Month = December Beginning Day = 1 Days Run This Month = 31 Average Average Average

Pond	Daily Depth	Average Daily Flow	Average Daily Mg %	Ending Depth	Ending		Salt Deposit
PND1	99.8	11882	0.51	100.0	0.51		-103358
PND2	49.8	4147	1.11	50.0	1.12		62692
HRV1	29.9	1936	2.98	30.0	2.98		18576
				Monthly Salt		=	-22090
				restable Salt			18576

Summary of year 4

Months Calculated = January to December Deposit in thousands of tons.

	Jan	Feb	Mar	.pr	May	Jun	Jly	Aug	Sep	0ct	Nov	Dec	Tot
Pond													
PND1	-45	-39	-122	-228	-316	-347	-372	-365	-318	-256	-173	-103	-2685
PND2	45	72	155	223	252	269	279	271	226	167	119	63	2140
HRV1	8	26	90	140	168	182	188	182	143	100	63	19	1308

Total 7 59 122 134 104 104 95 89 52 11 8 -22 762 Net 8 26 90 140 168 182 188 182 143 100 63 19 1308

- -

.....

APPENDIX C

The El Mex pond run with two salt crystallizers in series and no bitterns recycle

This is the set-up for the El Mex pond system with two salt ponds in series and no bitterns recycle to pre-concentration ponds. The Lake is the concentration of the open ocean. The line of asterisks may be moved to accomodate more comments. Notice that ponds whose names begin with H are assumed to be harvestable. The net deposit of the system is summed from these harvestable ponds.

	(Hect.)	Current Depth (cm)	Dept (cm)	h K	Na	Mg	t Pero	S04	(Tons/	d)	Salt Rec. Dsv. Fact.
Lake	0	0	0			0.13	1.90	0.26	1000000	****	
PNDI	2500	100	100				15.35		500000	0	0.00 0.05
PND2	500	50	50				15.14	3.17	400000	0	0.05
HRV1	200	30	30			2.87		4.20	300000	õ	0.00
HRV2	200	30	30	-		2.87		4.20	300000	ŏ	0.00

Ending Conditions File
Start Conditions From :elmex2.dat
Model run covered 5 years.
Model ran 42 months.
The first month run was June.
The last month run was December.
The evaporation factor was 1.000.
The precipitation factor was 1.000.

					****	FFFFF	*****	*****	********		
Lake	0	0	0	0.04	1.05	0.13	1.90	0.26	1000000	0.0	0.00
PND1	2500	100	100	0.14			16.07		500000	0.0	0.05
PND2	500	50	50	0.29	8.84	1.05	16.06	1.87	400000	0.0	0.01
HRVI	200	30	30	0.48	7.70	1.74	15.93	3.69	300000	0.0	0.00
HRV2	200	30	30	0.84	5.57	3.08	15.79	5.39	300000	0.0	0.00

El Mex Model Summary File "two-ponds" Evaporation factor is 1.000 Precipitation factor is 1.000

Year = 1 Month = June Beginning Day = 1 Days Run This Month = 30 Average Average Average

Pond	Daily Depth	Daily Flow	Daily Mg %	Ending Depth	Ending Mg %	Salt Deposit
PND1	99.2	126186	1.67	99.8	1.58	-765047
PND2	47.9	96352	2.19	50.0	2.15	196552
HRV1	26.1	84855	2.61	30.0	2.44	89717
HRV2	26.6	73671	2.98	30.0	2.86	85343
			Total Moi	nthly Salt	Deposit =	-393435
			Harves	table Sait	Deposit =	175060

Year = 1 Month = July Beginning Day = 1 Days Run This Month = 31 Average Average Average

Pond	Daily Depth	Daily Flow	Daily Mg %	Ending Depth	Ending Mg %	Salt Deposit
PND1	99.2	108935	1.52	99.9	1.45	-674753
PND2	48.2	78782	2.15	50.0	2.10	211874
HRV1	26.8	66638	2.51	30.0	2.47	98548
HRV2	27.3	55208	2.97	30.0	2.94	93195
			Total Mo	onthly Salt	Deposit =	-271136
				stable Salt		191743

Year = 1 Month = August Beginning Day = 1 Days Run This Month = 31

Pond	Daily Depth	Daily Flow	Daily Mg %	Ending Depth	Ending Mg %	Salt Deposit
PND1	99.2	107426	1.39	99.9	1.33	-612509
PND2	48.2	77924	2.06	50.0	1.99	215117
HRV1	26.9	66179	2.45	30.0	2.34	96721
HRV2	27.3	55214	2.96	30.0	2.85	90301
			Total Mos	nthly Salt	Deposit =	-210370
			Harves	table Salt	Deposit =	187022

Year = 1 Month = September Beginning Day = 1 Days Run This Month = 30
Average Average Average

Pond	Daily Depth	Daily Flow	Daily Mg %	Ending Depth	Ending Mg %	Salt Deposit
PND1	99.3	82149	1.30	100.0	1.25	-504677
PND2	48.6	56858	1.98	50.0	1.92	184228
HRV1	27.7	47020	2.40	30.0	2.30	78506
HRV2	28.1	38051	2.94	30.0	2.83	71285
			Total Mo	nthly Salt	Deposit =	-170657
				A-1- 0-14		

Harvestable Salt Deposit = 149792

Year = 1 Month = October Beginning Day = 1 Days Run This Month = 31
Average Average Average

Pond	Daily Depth	Daily Flow	Daily Mg %	Ending Depth	Ending Mg %	Salt Deposit
PND1	99.6	50313	1.23	100.0	1.21	-369234
PND2	49.2	32334	1.95	50.0	1.91	140363
HRV1	28.7	25518	2.39	30.0	2.32	56222
HRV2	29.0	19428	2.98	30.0	2.92	49497
			Total Mo	nthly Salt	Deposit =	-123152
			Harves	stable Salt	Deposit =	105719

Year = 1 Month = November Beginning Day = 1 Days Run This Month = 30

	Daily	Daily	Daily	Ending	Ending	Salt
Pond	Depth	Flow	Mg %	Depth	Mg %	Deposit
PND	99.7	31521	1.19	100.0	1.18	-249432
PND2	49.5	18733	1.92	50.0	1.92	98365
HRV1	29.2	14042	2.37	30.0	2.40	37118
HRV2	29.4	10086	2.99	30.0	3.03	30880
			Total Mo	nthly Salt	Deposit =	-83068
				stable Salt	-	67999

Year = 1 Month = December Beginning Day = 1 Days Run This Month = 31
Average Average Average

Pond	Daily Depth	Daily Flow	Daily Mg %	Ending Depth	Ending Mg %	Salt Deposit
PND1	99.9	9565	1.18	100.0	1.17	-110570
PND2	49.8	3961	1.94	50.0	1.95	44924
HRV1	29.8	2229	2.45	30.0	2.48	13833
HRV2	29.9	1172	3.07	30.0	3.10	8314
			Total Mo	nthly Salt	Deposit =	-43499
			Harves	table Salt	Deposit =	22147

Summary of year 1

Months Calculated = June to December

Deposit in thousands of tons.

•	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	ı Jly	Au	g Se	p Od	t No	ov D	ec To	t
Pond PND1		0	0	0					-505		-249	-111	-3286	
PND2	ď	•	ŏ	ŏ	ŏ				184	140		45	1091	
HRV1	0	_	0	0	0	90 85	99 93	97 90	79 71	56 49	37 31	14 8	471 429	
HRV2					·			5 0		43 			763	
Total	0	0	0	0	0 -								-1295	
Net	0	0	0	0	0	175	192	187	150	106	68	22	899	

Year = 2 Month = January Beginning Day = 1 Days Run This Month = 31 Average Average Average

Pond	Daily Depth	Daily Flow	Daily Mg %	Ending Depth	Ending Mg %	Sait Deposit
PND1	99.9	8882	1.17	100.0	1.17	-53260
PND2	49.9	51 36	1.96	50.0	1.96	30764
HRVI	29.8	4173	2-48	30.0	2.47	8039
HRV2	29.8	3832	3.07	30.0	3.04	3071
			Total M	onthly Salt	Deposit =	-11386
			Harve	stable Sait	Deposit =	11110

Year = 2 Month = February Beginning Day = 1 Days Run This Month = 28
Average Average Average

Pond	Daily Depth	Daily Flow	Daily Mg %	Ending Depth	Ending Mg %	Sait Deposit
PND1	99.8	18540	1.16	100.0	1.15	-60070
PND2	45.7	10957	1.96	50.0	1.96	56265
HRVI	29.6	8565	2.48	30.0	2.48	17846
HRV2	29.7	6899	3.05	30.0	3.05	12310
			Total !	Monthly Salt	Deposit =	26351
			Harv	restable Salt	Deposit =	30156

Year = 2 Month = March Beginning Day = 1 Days Run This Month = 31

Pond	Average Daily Depth	Average Daily Flow	e Average Daily Mg %	Ending Depth	Ending Mg %	Salt Deposit
DVDI		10270	1.12	100.0	1 1 1	201602
PNDI	99.6	49379	1.13	100.0	1.11	-201603
PND2	49.2	3 2599	1.91	50.0	1.89	136387
HRV1	28.7	26375	2.39	30.0	2.40	51973
HRV2	28.9	20884	3.00	30.0	3.06	44998
			Total M	onthly Salt	Deposit =	31756
			Harve	estable Salt	Deposit =	96972

Year = 2 Month = April Beginning Day = 1 Days Run This Month = 30 Average Average Average

Pond	Daily Depth	Daily Flow	Daily Mg %	Ending Depth	Ending Mg %	Salt Deposit
PND1	99.3	74744	1.08	100.0	1.06	-320324
PND2	48.7	48761	1.83	50.0	1.81	198982
HRV1	28.0	38871	2.31	30.0	2.32	79694
HRV2	28.4	30065	2.98	30.0	3.03	70094
			Total Me	onthly Salt	Deposit =	28446
			Harve	stable Salt	Deposit =	149788

Year = 2 Month = May Beginning Day = 1 Days Run This Month = 31
Average Average Average

Pond	Daily Depth	Daily Flow	Daily Mg %	Ending Depth	Ending Mg %	Salt Deposit
PND1	99.3	7 9987	1.03	99.9	1.00	-407970
PND2	48.6	50612	1.76	50.0	1.74	228812
HRV1	27.9	39284	2.26	30.0	2.27	94036
HRV2	28.4	29106	2.99	30.0	3.05	8350 8
			Total Mo	nthly Salt	Deposit =	-1613
			Harves	table Salt	Deposit =	177545

Year = 2 Month = June Beginning Day = 1 Days Run This Month = 30

	Average Daily	Average Daily	: Average Daily	Ending	Ending	Sait
Pond	Depth	Flow	Mg %	Depth	Mg %	Deposit
PNDI	99.2	86913	0.97	99.9	0.95	-432184
PND2	48.5	54112	1.68	50.0	1.67	245574
HRV1	27.8	41424	2.19	30.0	2.22	101953
HRV2	28.3	30055	2.98	30.0	3.05	90445
			Total Mor	nthly Salt	Deposit =	57 88
			Harves	table Sait	Deposit =	192398

Year = 2 Month = July Beginning Day = 1 Days Run This Month = 31

Pond	Daily Depth	Daily Flow	Daily Mg %	Ending Depth	Ending Mg %	Salt Deposit
PND1	99.2	86270	0.92	99.9	0.89	-456269
PND2	48.5	53218	1.62	50.0	1.59	255480
HRV1	27.8	40452	2.13	30.0	2.13	106226
HRV2	28.4	29087	2.96	30.0	2.99	93767
			Total	Monthly Salt	Deposit =	-797
			Harv	restable Salt	Deposit =	199993

Year = 2 Month = August Beginning Day = 1 Days Run This Month = 31 Average Average Average

Pond	Daily Depth	Daily Flow	Daily Mg %	Ending Depth	Ending Mg %	Salt Deposit
PND1	99.2	84597	0.87	100.0	0.85	-439022
PND2	48.6	52418	1.56	50.0	1.51	249848
HRV1	27.8	40036	2.08	30.0	1.99	103541
FRV2	28.4	29085	2.95	30.0	2.83	90982
			Total Me	onthly Salt	Deposit =	5349
			Harve	stable Salt	Deposit =	194523

Year = 2 Month = September Beginning Day = 1 Days Run This Month = 30
Average Average Average

Pond	Daily Depth	Daily Flow	Daily Mg %	Ending Depth	Ending Mg %	Salt Deposit
PND1	99.3	67058	0.83	100.0	0.81	-374445
PND2	48.8	39450	1.51	50.0	1.47	209615
HRV1	28.4	29013	2.05	30.0	1.94	84116
HRV2	28.8	20059	2.95	30.0	2.79	71540
			Total Me	onthly Salt	Deposit =	-9175
			Harve	stable Sait	Deposit =	155656

Year = 2 Month = October Beginning Day = 1 Days Run This Month = 31
Average Average Average

Pond	Daily Depth	Daily Flow	Daily Mg %	Ending Depth	Ending Mg %	Salt Deposit
PND1	99.6	42864	0.80	100.0	0.79	-310251
PND2	49.3	23270	1.48	50.0	1.47	155471
HRV1	29.0	15921	2.01	30.0	2.00	60561
HRV2	29.4	9718	2.91	30.0	2.90	50504
			Total N	fonthly Salt	Deposit =	-43715
			Harv	estable Salt	Deposit =	111065

Year = 2 Month = November Beginning Day = 1 Days Run This Month = 30 Average Average Average

Pond	Daily Depth	Daily Flow	Daily Mg %	Ending Depth	Ending Mg %	Salt Deposit
PNDI	99.7	33001	0.79	100.0	0.78	-203695
PND2 HRV1	49.4 29.2	19010 14001	1.47 2.02	50.0	1.45	109643
HRV2	29.4	10088	2.02 2.93	30.0 30.0	1.95 2.83	40 5 75 31573
				fonthly Salt		-21904
			Harv	estable Salt I	Deposit =	72148

Year = 2 Month = December Beginning Day = 1 Days Run This Month = 31 Average Average Average

Pond	Daily Depth	Daily Flow	Daily Mg %	Ending Depth	Ending Mg %	Salt Deposit
PND1	99.9	10365	0.78	100.0	0.77	-118938
PND2	49.8	3495	1.46	50.0	1.47	55221
HRVl	29.9	1274	2.01	30.0	2.05	17747
HRV2	29.9	0	2.88	30.0	2.93	9984
			Total Mor	nthly Salt	Deposit =	-35986
			Harves	table Salt i	Deposit =	27731

Summary of year 2

Months Calculated = January to December

Deposit in thousands of tons.

	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jly	Au	g Se	D Oc	t No	ov D	ec Tot
Pond							·						
PND1	-53	-60	-202	-320	-408	-432	-456	-439	-374	-310	-204	-119	-3378
PND2	31	56				246							1932
HRV1	8	18	52	80	94	102	106	104	84	61	41	18	766
HRV2	3	12	45	70	84	90	94	91	72	51	32	10	653
Total	-11	26	32	28	-2			 5					
Net	11	30	97	150	178	192	200	195		-44 111	-22 12	-36 28	-27 1419

Year = 3 Month = January Beginning Day = 1 Days Run This Month = 31 Average Average Average

Pond	Daily Depth	Daily Flow	Daily Mg %	Ending Depth	Ending Mg %	Salt Deposit
PND1	99.9	6980	0.77	100.0	0.77	-44478
PND2	49.9	1937	1.49	50.0	1.50	40810
HRV1	29.9	516	2.0 9	30.0	2.12	11328
HRV2	30.0	0	2.95	30.0	2.97	4031
			Total N	fonthly Salt	Deposit =	11691
			Harv	estable Salt	Deposit =	15359

Year = 3 Month = February Beginning Day = 1 Days Run This Month = 28

Pond	Daily Depth	Daily Flow	Daily Mg %	Ending Depth	Ending Mg %	Sait Deposit
PND1	99.8	14150	0.77	100.0	0.77	-38196
PND2	49.8	4996	1.51	50.0	1.53	67302
HRVI	29.8	2138	2.18	30.0	2.23	20777
HRV2	29.9	377	3.03	30.0	3.09	12452
			Total Mo	onthly Sait	Deposit =	62335
			Harve	stable Salt	Deposit =	33229

Year = 3 Month = March Beginning Day = 1 Days Run This Month = 31 Average Average Average

Pond	Daily Depth	Daily Flow	Daily Mg %	Ending Depth	Ending Mg %	Salt Deposit
PND1	99.5	49403	0.76	100.0	0.75	-175663
PND2	49.1	31 399	1.47	50.0	1.44	148593
HRVI	28.7	24894	2.04	30.0	1.96	55814
HRV2	29.0	19445	2.91	30.0	2.84	46177
			Total Mo	nthly Salt	Deposit =	74920
			Harves	table Salt	Deposit =	101991

Year = 3 Month = April Beginning Day = 1 Days Run This Month = 30

	Average Daily	Average Daily	e Average Daily	Ending	Ending	Salt
Pond	Depth	Flow	Mg %	Depth	Mg %	Deposit
PND1	99.3	66837	0.74	99.9	0.72	-259530
PND2	48.8	39138	1.43	49.9	1.37	217507
HRV1	28.4	28807	2.00	30.0	1.84	84102
HRV2	28.8	20051	2.95	29.9	2.74	70601
			Total Mo	nthly Salt	Deposit =	112680
			Harves	table Salt	Deposit =	154703

Year = 3 Month = May Beginning Day = 1 Days Run This Month = 31 Average Average Average

Pond	Daily Depth	Daily Flow	Daily Mg %	Ending Depth	Ending Mg %	Salt Deposit
PND1	99.3	63846	0.71	100.0	0.70	-354568
PND2	48.9	32380	1.37	50.0	1.38	245669
HRV1	28.7	20302	1.94	30.0	2.02	98754
HRV2	29.2	9727	2.93	30.0	3.11	84906
			Total	Monthly Salt	Deposit =	74762
				vestable Salt		183660

Year = 3 Month = June Beginning Day = 1 Days Run This Month = 30 Average Average Average

Pond	Daily Depth	Daily Flow	Daily Mg %	Ending Depth	Ending Mg %	Salt Deposit
PND1	99.2	79276	0.68	100.0	0.67	-380658
PND2	48.6	44763	1.32	50.0	1.32	262302
HRV1	28-1	31533	1.87	30.0	1.96	106657
HRV2	28.7	20036	2.90	30.0	3.08	91886
			Total !	fonthly Salt	Deposit =	80187
				estable Salt	Deposit =	198542

Year = 3 Month = July Beginning Day = 1 Days Run This Month = 31 Average Average Average

epth	Daily Flow	Daily Mg %	Ending Depth	Ending Mg %	Salt Deposit	
9.2	78882	0.66	100.0	0.65	-408204	
8.6	44192	1.28	50.0	1.27	271626	
8.2	30889	1.83	30.0	1.89	110867	
8.7	19385	2.89	30.0	3.03	95198	
		Total Moi	nthly Salt	Deposit =	69487	
		Harves	table Salt	Deposit =	206065	
1	8.6 8.2	8.6 44192 8.2 30889	8.6 44192 1.28 8.2 30889 1.83 8.7 19385 2.89 Total Mon	8.6 44192 1.28 50.0 8.2 30889 1.83 30.0 8.7 19385 2.89 30.0 Total Monthly Salt Harvestable Salt	B.6 44192 1.28 50.0 1.27 B.2 30689 1.83 30.0 1.89	

Year = 3 Month = August Beginning Day = 1 Days Run This Month = 31 Average Average Average

Pond	Daily Depth	Daily Flow	Daily Mg %	Ending Depth	Ending Mg %	Salt Deposit
PND1	99.2	77110	0.63	100.0	0.62	-400242
PND2	48.6	43403	1.24	50.0	1.22	264381
HRVI	28,2	30500	1.79	30.0	1.79	107843
HRV2	28.8	19399	2.88	30.0	2.90	92323
			Total !	fonthly Salt	Deposit =	64306
			Harv	estable Salt	Deposit =	200166

Year = 3 Month = September Beginning Day = 1 Days Run This Month = 30

Pond	Daily Depth	Daily Flow	Daily Mg %	Ending Depth	Ending Mg %	Salt Deposit
PND1	99.4	59301	0.61	100.0	0.61	-341665
PND2	49.0	3C188	1.21	50.0	1.22	222143
HRV1	28.7	19194	1.78	30.0	1.85	87885
HRV2	29.2	10045	2.91	30.0	3.05	72279
			Total	Monthly Salt	Deposit =	40642
				restable Salt	•	160164

Year = 3 Month = October Beginning Day = 1 Days Run This Month = 31 Average Average Average

Pond	Daily Depth	Daily Flow	Daily Mg %	Ending Depth	Ending Mg %	Salt Deposit
PNDI	99.5	43910	0.60	100.0	0.60	-282288
PND2	49.2	23493	1.19	50.0	1.20	163000
HRV1	29.0	15888	1.75	30.0	1.82	63388
HRV2	29.4	9707	2.86	30.0	3.00	51275
			Total Me	onthly Salt	Deposit =	-4626
			Harve	stable Sait	Deposit =	114663

Year = 3 Month = November Beginning Day = 1 Days Run This Month = 30 Average Average Average

Pond	Daily Depth	Daily Flow	Daily Mg %	Ending Depth	Ending Mg %	Salt Deposit	
PNDI	99.7	34076	0.59	100.0	0.59	-200564	
PND2	49.4	19317	1.18	50.0	1.17	116051	
HRV1	29.2	14044	1.75	30.0	1.72	43211	
HRV2	29.4	10118	2.86	30.0	2.80	32498	
			Total Mor	nthly Salt	Deposit =	-8803	
			Harves	table Salt	Deposit =	75709	

Year = 3 Month = December Beginning Day = 1 Days Run This Month = 31 Average Average Average

Pond	Daily Depth	Daily Flow	Daily Mg %	Ending Depth	Ending Mg %	Salt Deposit
PND1	99.8	11362	0.59	100.0	0.59	-110039
PND2	49.8	3781	1.18	50.0	1.19	61170
HRV1	29.8	1310	1.76	30.0	1.81	19876
HRV2	29.9	0	2.84	30.0	2.88	10335
			Total !	Monthly Sait	Deposit =	-18658
			Harv	restable Sait	Deposit =	30211

Summary of year 3
Months Calculated = January to December
Deposit in thousands of tons.

	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jly	Aug	s Se	р Ос	t No	v De	ec Tot
Pond													
PND1	-44	-38	-176	-260	-355	-381	-408	-400	-342	-282	-201	-110	-2996
PND2	41	67	149	218	246	262	272	264	222	163	116	61	2081
HRV1	11	21	56	84	99	107	111	108	88	63	43	20	811
HRV2	4	12	46	71	85	92			. •	51	32		664
Total	12	62	75	113	75	80	69			-5			559
Net	15	33	102	155	184	199	206	200	160	115	76	30	1474

Year = 4 Month = January Beginning Day = 1 Days Run This Month = 31 Average Average Average

Pond	Daily Depth	Daily Flow	Daily Mg %	Ending Depth	Ending Mg %	Salt Deposit
PND1	99.9	7989	0.59	100.0	0.59	-49045
PND2	49.9	2238	1.20	50.0	1.21	46659
HRV1	29.9	559	1.84	30.0	1.87	13462
HRV2	30.0	0	2.91	30.0	2.9 2	1402
			Total	Monthly Salt	Deposit =	15478
			Har	vestable Salt	Deposit =	17864

Year = 4 Month = February Beginning Day = 1 Days Run This Month = 28 Average Average Average

Pond	Daily Depth	Daily Flow	Daily Mg %	Ending Depth	Ending Mg %	Salt Deposit
PND1	99.8	15154	0.58	100.0	0.58	-44086
PND2	49.7	51 03	1.23	50.0	1.24	73987
HRV1	29.8	1914	1.92	30.0	1.96	23285
HRV2	29.9	94	2.99	30.0	3.04	12933
			Total M	onthly Salt	Deposit =	66119
			Harve	estable Salt	Deposit =	36218

Year = 4 Month = March Beginning Day = 1 Days Run This Month = 31 Average Average Average

Pond	Daily Depth	Daily Flow	Daily Mg %	Ending Depth	Ending Mg %	Salt Deposit
PND1	99.6	41439	0.58	100.0	0.57	-159141
PND2	49.3	22305	1.20	50.0	1.21	156692
HRVI	29.1	15382	1.82	30.0	1.87	58250
HRV2	29.4	9762	2.89	30.0	3.01	46520
			Total Mo	onthly Salt	Deposit =	102321
			Harve	stable Salt	Deposit =	104770

Year = 4 Month = April Beginning Day = 1 Days Run This Month = 30

Pond	Average Daily Depth	Daily Flow	Paily Mg %	Ending Depth	Ending Mg %	Salt Deposit
PND1	9 9. 3	68089	0.57	100.0	0.56	-245670
PND2	48.8	39406	1.17	50.0	1.13	224316
HRV1	28.3	28806	1.77	30.0	1.62	87201
HRV2	28.8	20067	2.91	30.0	2.67	71654
			Total Mo	nthly Salt	Deposit =	137501
			Harves	table Salt	Deposit =	158855

Year = 4 Month = May Beginning Day = 1 Days Run This Month = 31 Average Average Average

Pond	Daily Depth	Daily Flow	Daily Mg %	Ending Depth	Ending Mg %	Salt Deposit
PND1 PND2 HRV1 HRV2	99.3 48.9 28.6 29.2	64899 32619 20260 9702		100.0 50.0 30.0 30.0 nthly Sait table Sait		-343593 255287 102080 86111 99885 188190

Year = 4 Month = June Beginning Day = 1 Days Run This Month = 30 Average Average Average

Pond	Daily Depth	Daily Flow	Daily Mg %	Ending Depth	Ending Mg %	Salt Deposit
PND1 PND2 HRV1 HRV2	99.2 48.7 28.5 29.1	71115 35361 21682 10051		100.0 50.0 30.0 30.0 nthly Salt		-349381 272752 109403 91726 124499 201129

Year = 4 Month = July Beginning Day = 1 Days Run This Month = 31 Average Average Average

Pond	Daily Depth	Daily Flow	Daily Mg %	Ending Depth	Ending Mg %	Salt Deposit
PND1	99.2	79912	0.53	100.0	0.52	-396031
PND2	48.6	44432	1.07	50.0	1.05	278893
HRV1	28.1	30864	1.61	30.0	1.59	114002
HRV2	28.7	19380	2.82	30.0	2.80	96587
				thly Salt		93451
			Harves	table Salt 1	Deposit =	210589

Year = 4 Month = August Beginning Day = 1 Days Run This Month = 31
Average Average Average

Pond	Daily Depth	Daily Flow	Daily Mg %	Ending Depth	Ending Mg %	Salt Deposit
PND1	99.2	691 96	0.51	100.0	0.51	-378660
PND2	48.8	34372	1.05	50.0	1.05	273669
HRV1	28.5	21014	1.61	30.0	1.64	110486
HRV2	29.1	9710	2.87	30.0	2.97	92480
			Total Mor	nthly Salt	Deposit =	97976
			Harves	table Salt	Deposit =	202966

Year = 4 Month = September Beginning Day = 1 Days Run This Month = 30 Average Average Average

Pond	Daily Depth	Daily Flow	Daily Mg %	Ending Depth	Ending Mg %	Salt Deposit
PND1 PND2 HRV1 HRV2	99.3 48.9 28.7 29.2	60253 30445 19192 10042		100.0 50.0 30.0 30.0 nthly Salt table Salt		-334003 227960 90473 73138 57568 163611

Year = 4 Month = October Beginning Day = 1 Days Run This Month = 31
Average Average Average

Pond	Daily Depth	Daily Flow	Daily Mg %	Ending Depth	Ending Mg %	Salt Deposit
PND1	99.5	44632	0.50	100.0	0.49	-280139
PND2	49.2	23700	1.01	50.0	1.01	167509
HRV1	29.0	15911	1.56	30.0	1.57	65333
HRV2	29.3	9738	2.81	30.0	2.82	51907
			Total Mo	nthly Salt	Deposit =	4610
			Harves	table Salt	-	117240

Year = 4 Month = November Beginning Day = 1 Days Run This Month = 30 Average Average Average

Pond	Daily Depth	Daily Flow	Daily Mg %	Ending Depth	Ending Mg %	Salt Deposit
PND1	99.7	25393	0.49	100.0	0.49	-167869
PND2	49.5	9793	1.02	50.0	1.04	121458
HRV1	29.6	4156	1.64	30.0	1.70	44327
HRV2	29.8	63	2.95	30.0	3.07	313 92
			Total Mo	nthly Salt	Deposit =	29308
			Harves	table Salt	Deposit =	75719

Year = 4 Month = December Beginning Day = 1 Days Run This Month = 31 Average Average Average

Pond	Daily Depth	Daily Flow	Daily Mg %	Ending Depth	Ending Mg %	Salt Deposit
PND1	99.8	12468	0.49	100.0	0.49	-99175
PND2	49.8	4553	1.04	50.0	1.05	64226
HRV1	29.8	2074	1.72	30.0	1.74	20241
HRV2	29.9	1056	3.08	30.0	3.08	8343
			Total Mo	nthly Salt	Deposit =	-6365
			Harves	table Salt	Deposit =	28584

Summary of year 4
Months Calculated = January to December

Deposit in thousands of tons. Jan Feb Mar Apr May Jun Jly Aug Sep Oct Nov Dec Tot Pond -PND1 -49 -44 -159 -246 -344 -349 -396 -379 -334 -280 -168 -99 -2847 PND2 273 279 HRVI HRV2 Total 66 102 -6 Net 36 105 159 188

.

. -

-1

APPENDIX D

Pond Model

ELMEXMOD

Source Code

program ElMexModel;

Version 1.01, October 31, 1989. The program ElMexMod is a model which simulates salt production in solar ponds given the weather conditions at the El Nasr Salines Co. El Mex site. The evaporation data and the control point for the system are internally set in the program and can't be changed without recompiling the program. The only input to the program is the input data file and user supplied information.

Version 1.01 update allows the user to use any editor desired by renaming the editor ELMEXED with the same extension as the original program had.

The basic operation of the program follows:

1. A GSL header is displayed with the version of the program.

2. The program requests the name of a data file for system setup. This file sets up the pond system. Certain conventions are used in the set up. These are explained later. After the data is read it is displayed and the user has the option of changing the data.

3. Next the program requests information for the specific run.

- 4. The program calculates the current run. The program calculates each pond each day. The calculational procedure for each day is to begin with the last pond. The evaporation is determined for the pond through the evaporation data. The flow from the last pond is determined by looking at a control point. The recycle flow is set to the brine flowing from the last pond. Once the outflow is known a material balance is done by assuming no inflow. The balance is iterative on the amount of salt deposited. Once the resulting Na material balance matches what the equilibrium Na value should be within the tolerance the balance is completed. New weight percents are calculated for all ions from the material by a material balance on each ion. Next a flow required to keep the pond at a target level is calculated. This flow is mixed with the brine that was remaining in the pond. The daily statistics are for the pond are recorded and the calculation proceeds to the next pond. This is done each day of each month of each year for the duration of the run.
- 5. At the end of each day the program will print a material balance file if the user has requested it. Otherwise, the records are kept to be printed at the end of each month and year.
- 6. At the completion of the loops through the ponds, days, month and years the statistics files are closed and the program requests a file name for the ending conditions file. This file is kept so an additional run can be made to continue the current simulation. After this file is written the program terminates.

Notes for Turbo Pascal programmers: This program has been compilied in Turbo Pascal Version 5.5. The program was written to be compatable with any type of display unit and any type of PC based hardware. The program doesn't require the use of a numeric coprocessor but it will use it if available. This is accomplished through the use of the complier directives \$E and \$N. The \$M directive allows the program to to open an external editing program while running.

There are three units used by the program; the two standard units dos and crt and a unit called StrUnit. StrUnit manipulates and generates string variables. For the program to compile the compilier must locate the StrUnit.TPU file as well as the .TPU files for both dos and crt.

The program is straight forward in the method of programing. Simple procedures used throughout the program are the first procedures to be listed. The procedure BalancePond does the bulk of the calculational portional of the program. BalancePond has the sub procedures which take care of determining the flow from the last pond (LastPondFlowOut), maintaining the target level in each pond (AdjustLevel) and determining the ion weight percents (Chem). All calculations are done in metric tons and weight percents. Record variables are used liberaly to facilitate programing.

```
This program was written by Dave Butts and Chad McCleary of
     GSL Solar Consultants and Advisors
     P.O.Box 1190
     Ogden, Utah
     84402
     Tel. 801-731-3100 }
{$M 8192,0,0}
                                             { Leave memory for child process. }
{$E+}
                                                 { Emulation processor switch. }
\{\$N+\}
                                                    { Numeric processor switch. }
uses dos, crt, StrUnit;
 MaxPonds = 15;
 MaxMonths = 100;
 Editor = 'ELMEXED ';
 delayvalue = 100;
 bell = #7;
 ProgramVersion = 1.01;
  { The evaporation data is the monthly evaporation expressed as tons per
    hectare per month. Likewise, the rain is expressed as tons per hectare
    per month. The evapdat array contains the constants to make functional
    (linear) evaporation calculations based on the weight percent magnesium. }
  evapdat: ARRAY[1..13, 1..4] OF REAL =
         Inter.
                  Slope
                           Rain
                                   Days }
                            410.0,
                                    31), { January }
          805.0,
                   115.0,
      ((
          956.0,
                   129.5,
                            390.0,
                                    28),
                                           { February }
                                    31),
       ( 1167.0,
                  144.0,
                           110.0,
                                           { March }
                   181.0,
                            20.0,
       ( 1533.0,
                                    30),
                                           { April }
       ( 1700.0,
                   181.0,
                              0.0,
                                    31),
                                           { May }
                   187.0,
                                    30),
       ( 1810.0,
                              0.0,
                                           { June }
       ( 1810.0,
                              0.0,
                   187.0,
                                           { July }
                                    30),
       ( 1810.0,
                                    31),
                   187.0,
                              0.0,
                                           { August }
                                    30),
       ( 1533.0,
                             10.0,
                   181.0
                                          { September }
       ( 1167.0,
                   144.0,
                             50.0,
                                    31),
                                           { October }
                                    30),
          956.0,
                            140.0,
                                           { November }
                   129.5,
          805.0,
                                    30),
                                         { December }
                  115.0, 340.0,
       (15730.0, 1777.0, 1470.0, 365)); { Year }
  MonthNames : array[1..12] of string[9] =
                                                         { Names of the months. }
               ('January','February','March','April',
'May','June','July','August',
'September','October','November','December');
  MonthDays: array[1..12, 1..3] of integer = { Ordinal days of the months. }
          { FirstDay LastDay Counter }
           (( 1,
                        31,
                                  1),
            ( 32,
                         59,
                                  2),
            ( 60,
                        90,
                                  3),
                        120,
            (91,
                                  4),
                        151,
            (121,
                                  5),
            (152,
                        181,
                                  6),
                                  7),
                       212,
            (182,
                                  8),
            (213,
                       243,
                       273,
            (244,
                                  9),
            (274,
                       304,
                                 10),
            (305,
                                 11),
                        334,
            (335,
                        365,
                                 12));
```

```
{ Molecular Weights of the Ions }
  MW: array[1..6] of real =
      ( 39.0938*2, { K2 }
        22.98977*2, { Na2 }
        24.305,
                    { Mg }
        35.453*2,
                    { C12 }
        96.0596,
                    { SO4 }
        18.0152 );
                    { H2O }
{ These values control the convergence for pond balancing. }
  MaxIterations = 100;
  Tol = 0.0000000001;
type
  PondRecord = RECORD
               : STRING[4];
               : REAL;
   Area
   Depth
               : REAL;
   TargetDepth : REAL;
   Inventory : REAL;
               : REAL;
   K
   Na
               : REAL;
   Ma
               : REAL:
               : REAL;
   Cl
   SO4
               : REAL;
   MaxPlow
               : REAL;
               : REAL;
   Recycle
   OutFlow
               : REAL:
   SDFact
               : REAL:
  end:
 PondData = array[0.. MaxPonds] of PondRecord;
 MonthRecord = RECORD
             : STRING:
   FirstDay : INTEGER;
LastDay : INTEGER;
   Counter : INTEGER;
 end;
 MonthInfo
              = array[1..12] of MonthRecord;
 DayStatRecord = RECORD
   BeginningInventory : REAL;
   MgÖ
                        : REAL:
   NaO
                        : REAL;
   InFlow
                        : REAL:
   Mg1
                        : REAL;
   Nal
                        : REAL;
   Recycle
                        : REAL:
   Mg2
                        : REAL;
   Na2
                        : REAL:
   EndingInventory
                        : REAL;
   Mq3
                        : REAL;
   Na3
                        : REAL;
   OutFlow
                        : REAL;
   Evaporation
                        : REAL:
                        : REAL;
   SaltDeposit
 end;
 DayStats = array[0.. MaxPonds] of DayStatRecord;
```

```
MonthStatRecord = RECORD
    DailyDepthSum
                        : REAL;
    DailyOutFlowSum
                        : REAL:
    DailyMgSum
                        : REAL;
    EndingDepth
                         : REAL:
                         : REAL:
    EndinaMa
    DailySaltDepositSum : REAL;
 MonthStats = array[0..MaxPonds] of MonthStatRecord:
var
 Command: STRING[127];
                                       { String for executing dos commands. }
  { RECORD Variables }
 MonthData : MonthStats;
                                                   { The monthly statistics. }
              : DayStats;
                                   { The daily material balance statistics. }
 DayData
 Months
                                                 { The record of month data. }
              : MonthInfo;
              : PondData;
 Ponde
                                            { The array of pond information. }
  { The Yearly Statistics }
 YearData : array[1..12, 1..MaxPonds] of REAL;
  { File Name Variables }
  InFileMame.
                                 { Pond system initial condition file name. }
  BalOutFileMane.
                                        { Daily material balance file name. }
  OutFileName,
                                     { Monthly and yearly summary file name. }
  EndingFileMame : STRING:
                                              { Ending conditions file name. }
  { File Variables for OutPut }
 BalOutFile,
                                              { Daily material balance file. }
  OutFile
              : TEXT:
                                          { Monthly and yearly summary file. }
  { Various Input and Output Variables }
  InChar : CHAR;
  DisplayDay,
  InString: STRING;
  { Counter Variables }
  i, j, InVal, CodeVar,
  Pond, LastPond,
  Day, BeginDay, BeginningDay, DaysRun, FirstMonth, LastMonth,
  Month, BeginMonth, EndMonth, MonthsRun, NumberOfMonths,
  Year, NumberOfYears: INTEGER;
  PreviousOutFlow, PreviousMg : REAL;
  { Balance Variables }
  Tr, Kr, Mgr, Nar, Clr, SO4r: REAL;
                                            { The recycle flow and weight %. }
  Tin, Kin, Nain, Mgin, Clin, SO4in: REAL;
                                                  { The flow into the pond. }
                                                  { The beginning inventory.
  Tout, Tb, Kb, Mab, Mgb, Clb, SO4b: REAL;
                                            { The values calculated in Che
  Tf, Kf, Naf, Mgf, Clf, 804f, H20: REAL;
  W, EvapFact, PrecipFact : REAL;
                                             { The evaporation for the pond.
  Cp, CpRange : REAL;
                                                  { Last pond flow controls. }
  iotest : INTEGER; { Input Output checking flag. }
  { Flags for controling Calculations, Printing and Reading }
  FirstDay, MonthPrn, BalancePrint, ReadFile, EvapChanged,
  ControlChanged: BOOLEAN;
procedure WaitForEnter;
    ( The procedure WaitForEnter displays a prompt
      on the screen, and waits for the user to press
      the Enter key }
                                                              { WaitForEnter }
begin
  writeln;
  write ('Press <Enter> to continue. ');
  readin:
  writeln;
                                                              { WaitForEnter }
end;
```

```
function Density( x : REAL) : REAL:
        { The Density function calculates the density of a
          brine given the weight percent Mg++ in the brine.
          The value returned is tons per cubic meter. }
begin:
                                                                      { Density }
  if x \le 0.0 then
    begin
      gotoxy ( 10, 15);
      writeln ('The value of x in density function is ',x:6:2);
      write ('What is a valid value for x in pond ', Ponds[Pond]. Name, '?');
      readln (x):
    end:
  Density := 1.1788 \times EXP(LN(x) \times 0.0695);
                                                                      { Density }
end:
procedure GSLHeader:
    { The GSLHeader program clears the screen and displays the GSL
      Solar Consultants and Advisors logo.
      The program uses the following procedures from the CRT unit:
      CLRSCR
      gotoxy }
                                                                    { GSLHeader }
begin:
  clrscr:
  TextColor (15);
  gotoxy (18, 3);
                                 338
  write ('
              GGG
                                              LLLL'):
  gotoxy (18, 4);
  write (' GGGGGGGG
                             ERRERERER
                                              LLLL'):
  gotoxy (18, 5);
  write (' GGGG
                   GCGG
                           3888
                                    3888
                                              LLLL');
  gotoxy (18, 6);
write ('GGGG
                    GGGG
                           3333
                                              LLLL');
  gotoxy (18, 7);
  write ('GGGG
                            3333
                                              LLLL'):
  gotoxy (18, 8);
  write ('GGGG
                               3888
                                              LLLL'):
  gotoxy (18, 9);
                                  3888
  write ('GGGG
                                              LLLL'):
  gotoxy (18, 10);
  write ('GGGG
                   agagaga
                                    8888
                                              LLLL');
  gotoxy (18, 11);
write ('GGGG
                   GGGG
                                     8888
                                              LLLL'):
  gotoxy (18, 12);
  write (' GGGG ( gotoxy (18, 13);
                   GGGG
                           8888
                                     3888
                                              LLLL');
  write (' GGGGGGGGG
                            3888
                                    8888
                                              LLLLLLLLLLLL'):
  gotoxy (18, 14);
  write ('
                                              LLLLLLLLLLLL'):
             ggggg
                               3555555
  gotoxy (18, 16);
  write ('
                   SOLAR CONSULTANTS and ADVISORS');
  gotoxy (18, 17);
  write ('
                     El Mex Model Version ', ProgramVersion:4:2);
  writeln:
  WaitForEnter;
                                                                    { GSLheader }
end:
```

```
procedure Input;
```

days, last days and month number of each month. The procedure then goes on to reading a data file which contains the initial conditions for the pond system. If the boolean variable is set to TRUE the procedure requests a file name for reading. Otherwise it reads the current file. The procedure returns the number of ponds in the system and the name of the file read. The read section skips over all lines up to and including a line of 40 asterisks, (*). This line signals the beginning of the data section. } VAI **FileStart** : STRING[30]; { String flag in the to signal read start. } tempStart : STRING[6]; InFile : TEXT; { Data file name. } : INTEGER; 1 procedure ChangeEvapControl; { This procedure allows the user to change the evaporation and/or the control point data of the system. There are two sub procedures, ChangeEvap and ChangeControl. } type charsettype = SET OF CHAR; VAT MenuChars : charsettype; procedure ClangeEvap; begin { ChangeEvap } clrscr; gotoxy (10, 10); write ('You''ve selected change the evaporation data.'); gotoxy (10, 11); write ('Do you want to continue? '); InChar := upcase(readkey); write (InChar); delay (delayvalue);
while InChar = 'Y' do begin EvapChanged := True; gotoxy (10, 11); clreol; write ('What month to change the data for? Numbers only. '); readln (Month); gotoxy (10, 11); clreol: write ('Changing evaporation data for ', Months [Month] . Hame); gotoxy (10, 12); write ('What is the intercept for ', Months [Month] . Name, '? '); readln (EvapDat [Month, 1]); gotoxy (10, 13); clreol; write ('What is the slope for ', Months [Month] . Name, '? '); readln (EvapDat [Month, 2]); gotoxy (10, 14); write ('What is the rain for ', Months[Month]. Hame, '? '); readln (EvapDat [Month, 3]); gotoxy (10, 15); clreol; write ('Do you want to change another? '); InChar := upcase(readkey); write (InChar); delay (delayvalue); end: end: { ChangeEvap }

{ Procedure Input begins by loading the Months record with the names, first

```
procedure ChangeControl;
begin
                                                                { ChangeControl }
  ControlChanged := True;
  clrscr;
 gotoxy (10, 10);
write ('You''ve selected change the control point.');
  gotoxy (10, 11);
 write ('The current control point is ',Cp:4:2,'.');
  gotoxy (10, 12);
  write ('The current control range is ',CpRange:4:2,'.');
  repeat
    begin
      gotoxy (10, 15);
      clreol;
      gotoxy (10, 13);
      clreol;
      write ('What is the new control point? ');
      readln (Cp);
      gotoxy (10, 14);
      clreol;
      write ('What is the new control range? ');
      readln (CpRange);
      gotoxy (10, 15);
      write ('Are these values correct? ');
      InChar := upcase(readkey);
      write (InChar);
      delay (delayvalue);
    end;
  until InChar = 'Y':
                                                                { ChangeControl }
end;
                                                           { ChangeEvapControl }
begin
  MenuChars := ['B','C','B','H'];
  clrscr;
  gotoxy (10, 10);
write ('The change flag was detected while reading ',InFileName,'.');
  gotoxy (10, 11);
  write ('Do you want to change <E>vaporation data');
  gotoxy (10, 12);
                                  <C>ontrol point data');
  write (
  gotoxy (10, 13);
  write ('
                                  <B>oth');
  gotoxy (10, 14);
  write ('
                                  <>>othing');
  repeat
    begin
      gotoxy (10, 15);
      clreol;
      write ('Inter the first letter of your choice ');
      InChar := upcase(readkey);
      write (InChar);
      delay (delayvalue);
    end;
  until InChar in MenuChars;
  if InChar = 'E' then Changesvap;
  if InChar = 'C' then ChangeControl;
  if InChar = 'B' then
    begin
      ChangeControl;
      Changesvap;
    end;
  InChar := 'N';
                                                           { ChangeEvapControl }
end:
```

```
for i := 1 to 12 do
    begin
      with Months[i] do
        begin
          Name := MonthNames[i];
          PirstDay := MonthDays[i, 1];
          LastDay := MonthDays[i, 2];
Counter := MonthDays[i, 3];
        end:
    end;
  repeat
    begin
      if ReadFile then
        begin
          repeat
            begin
              clrscr;
              gotoxy (5, 10);
              write ('What IMPUT data file do you want to read? ');
              readin (InFileMame);
              gotoxy(5, 11);
              write ('Read input file ', InFileName, 'OR? ');
              InChar := upcase(readkey);
              writeln (InChar);
              delay (delayvalue);
            end;
          until InChar = 'Y';
        end:
       assign (InFile, InFileName);
                                         { Open the input file for reading. }
{SI-}
       reset (InFile);
{SI+}
       iotest := ioresult;
       if iotest <> 0 then
         begin
           writeln (InFileMame, 'wasn''t found. Try again.');
           WaitForEnter;
         end:
    end:
 until iotest = 0;
 repeat
                                { Skip the comment section of the input file. }
 readin (InFile, tempStart, FileStart);
 if tempStart = 'CHANGE' then ChangeEvapControl;
 1 := 0;
 while not eof (InFile) do
                                                  { Begin reading the data. }
   begin
     with Ponds[ 1 ] DO
       begin
         readln (InFile, Name,
                           Area,
                           Depth,
                           TargetDepth,
                           K,
                           Ha,
                           Hg,
                           cī,
                           504,
                           MaxFlow,
                           Recycle,
                           SDFact);
       end;
     inc(1);
   end;
 close (InFile);
LastPond := 1 - 1;
```

```
if LastPond > MaxPonds then
    begin
      gotoxy (10, 20);
      writeln ('Maximum number of ponds is limited to ',MaxPonds:3,'.');
      writeln (InFileName, 'has ',LastPond:3, 'ponds.');
      writeln ('Please check your input data.');
      WaitForEnter;
      Input:
    end:
 Ponds[0].Inventory := 0.0;
                                { Calculate the inventory for each pond. }
  for i := 0 TO LastPond DO
    begin
      with Ponds[i] DO
        begin
          Inventory := Area * Depth * 100.0 * Density(Mg);
        end:
    end:
end:
                                                                     { Input }
procedure WriteEndingConditionsFile;
{ This procedure writes the ending conditions to a file that can be used as
  the starting file for another run. }
VAL
  EndingFile : text;
                                                 { WriteEndingConditionsFile }
begin
  repeat
    begin
      write (bell);
      gotoxy (10, 20);
      clreol;
      write ('What file do you want the ending conditions written to? ');
      readln (EndingFileHame);
      gotoxy (10, 21);
      clreol;
      write ('Write ending conditions to ', EndingFileHase,'. OK? ');
      InChar := upcase(readkey);
      write (InChar);
      delay (delayvalue);
  until InChar = 'Y';
  assign (EndingFile, EndingFileName);
 rewrite (EndingFile);
 writeln (EndingFile, 'Ending Conditions File');
 writeln (EndingFile, 'Start Conditions From :', InFileName);
 writeln (EndingFile, 'Model run covered ', MumberOfYears:2,
 writeln (EndingFile, 'Model ran ', NumberOfMonths,' months.');
 writeln (EndingFile, 'The first month run was ', Months[FirstMonth] . Name,
                      '.');
 writeln (EndingFile, 'The last month run was ', Months[LastMonth]. Name, '.');
 writeln (EndingFile, 'The evaporation factor was ',EvapFact:5:3,'.');
  writeln (EndingFile, 'The precipitation factor was ', PrecipFact: 5:3,
 /***************/);
  for Pond := 0 to LastPond do
    begin
      with Ponds[Pond] do
        begin
          writeln (EndingFile, Name, ' ', round(Area):5, ' ', round(Depth):4, '
                   round(TargetDepth):4,' ',K:6:2,Wa:6:2,Mg:6:2,Cl:6:2,
804:6:2,MaxFlow:9:0,' ',Recycle:3:1,' ',SDFact:4:2);
        end:
    end;
  close (EndingFile);
                                                 { WriteEndingConditionsFile }
end:
```

```
function Evap : REAL;
        { The Evap function calculates the evaporation
           at the El Mex site for a given Mg weight percent and a
           given month. The evaporation is expressed in tons per
           hectare per day. This evaporation function can be
           modified by changing the constant array, evapdat}
VAT
  x, a, b, rain, days: REAL;
begin
                                                                        { Evap }
  x := Ponds[Pond].Mg;
  a := evapdat[month, 1];
  b := evapdat[month, 2];
  rain := evapdat(month, 3);
  days := evapdat(month, 4);
Evap := ((a - b * x) * EvapFact - rain * PrecipFact) / days;
                                                                        { Evap }
end:
procedure ShowData;
{ Procedure ShowData displays the pond data that has been read and asks the
  user to confirm that the data is correct. If the user signals an error in
  the pond data ShowData asks if a new file should be read or if editing of
  the current file should be done.
  If editing is requested the procedure exits to the text editor EDWIN with
  the file that was just read. Upon completion of EDWIN the file is re-read
  and displayed again.
  If a new file is requested the procedure simply informs procedure Input of
  the request.
  The procedure ShowData ends when the user signals the data to be correct. }
                                                                    { ShowData }
begin
  repeat
                                      { Show the data until the user OK's it. }
    begin
                                                        { Echo what was read. }
      clrscr:
      writeln ('Data read from ',InFileWame,':');
      writeln ('Pond Pond Curnt Tar
                                                      Ion Weight Percents',
                          Pond
                                Pond Salt');
      writeln ('Name Area Depth Depth Inventory &K
                                                        tMa
                                                              tMg
                                                                     %C1
                '$504 Max Flow Rec. Dis.');
      writeln ('
                     (Hect) (cm) (cm) (Tons)
                                       Fact');
                         (m^3/d)
      for i := 0 to LastPond do
        begin
          with Ponds[i] do
            begin
              writeln (Name,' ',
                        Area:4:0,'
                        Depth:3:0,'
                        Deptn:3:0,',
TargetDepth:3:0,',
Inventory:8:0,',
                        K:4:2,'
                        Wa:5:2,
                        Mg:5:2,' '
                        C1:5:2,
                        804:5:2,'
                        Maxflow:8:0,' '
                        Recycle:1:1,' '
                        SDFact:4:2);
            end:
        end:
```

```
write ('Is all the data correct? <Y> or <N> ');
     InChar := UPCASE(READKEY);
     write (InChar);
     delay (delayvalue);
     if InChar = 'N' then
                                    { User saw an error in the data read. }
       begin
         gotoxy (1, 22);
         write ('**User specified error in input data.**');
         gotoxy (1, 23);
         write ('Do you want to read a different file? <Y> or <N> ');
         InChar := UPCASE (READKEY);
         write (InChar);
         delay (delayvalue);
         if InChar = 'Y' then
                                          { Read a new file if desired... }
           begin
             InChar := 'N':
             ReadFile := TRUE;
           end
         else
           begin
             gotoxy (1, 24);
             write ('Program will exit to the editor with '+InFileName);
             WaitForEnter;
             Command := Editor + InFileName;
             SwapVectors;
             Exec(GetEnv('COMSPEC'), '/C ' + Command);
             SwapVectors;
             if DosError <> 0 then
             WriteLn('Could not execute COMMAND.COM');
             WriteLn;
             ReadFile := FALSE;
           end:
         Input;
       end:
   end:
 until InChar = 'Y';
end;
                                                               { ShowData }
procedure MaterialBalancePrint;
{ This procedure prints the material balance to the Balout file. The material
 balance is printed at the end of each days calculation. The DayData array
 contains the material balance information for each pond, each day. }
                                                   { MaterialBalancePrint }
begin
 writeln (BalOutFile);
 writeln (BalOutFile, Months[Month].Hame + ' ' + DisplayDay);
 writeln (BalOutFile,'
                        Beginning Flow Recycle Ending
                     'Flow Salt ');
 writeln (BalOutFile,
                            Inventory In
                                             In
                                                    = Inventory Out
                     'Deposit Evaporation');
  for Pond := 1 to LastPond do
   begin
{ First print the mass balance. }
     write (BalOutFile, Ponds[Pond].Name);
     writeln (BalOutFile, ' -----',
                         '----');
```

```
with DayData[Pond] do
         begin
           writeln (BalOutFile, 'Mass',
                     round(BeginningInventory):9,'',
                     round(InFlow):6,' ',
round(Recycle):6,' =',
                     round(EndingInventory):9,'',
                     round(OutFlow):6,'
                     round(SaltDeposit):5,
                     round(Evaporation):5);
           writeln (BalOutFile, 'Mg
                     round(BeginningInventory*Mg0/100.0):8,' ',
                     round(InFlow*Mg1/100.0):5,'
                     round(InFlow*Mg1/100.0):5,' ',
round(Recycle*Mg2/100.0):5,' = ',
round(EndingInventory*Mg3/100.0):8,' ',
                     round(OutFlow*Mg0/100.0):5,'
                     0:4,
                     0:7);
           writeln (BalOutFile, 'Na
                     round(BeginningInventory*NaO/100.0):8,' '.
                     round(InFlow*Na1/100.0):5,' ',
round(Recycle*Na2/100.0):5,' = ',
                     round(EndingInventory*Na3/100.0):8,' ',
                     round(OutFlow*Na0/100.0):5,' ',
                     round(SaltDeposit*0.3934):6,'
                     0:7);
           writeln (BaloutFile,'
                                           -----');
           writeln (BaloutFile,'Mass Balance = ',abs(BeginningInventory+
                                                         InFlow+
                                                         Recycle-
                                                         EndingInventory-
                                                         OutFlow-
                                                         SaltDeposit-
                                                         Evaporation):7:3,'
                             'Mg Balance = ',abs((BeginningInventory*Mg0/100.0)+
                                                   (InFlow*Mg1/100.0)+
                                                   (Recycle*Mg2/100.0)-
                                                   (EndingInventory*Mg3/100.0)-
                                                   (OutFlow*Mg0/100.0)):7:3,'
                             'Na Balance = ',abs((BeginningInventory*Na0/100.0)+
                                                   (InFlow*Na1/100.0)+
                                                   (Recycle*Na2/100.0)-
                                                   (EndingInventory*Na3/100.0)-
                                                   (OutFlow*Na0/100.0)-
                                                   (SaltDeposit*0.3934)):7:3);
          writeln(BaloutFile);
    end;
                                                                    { with DayData }
    end:
                                                                  { for Pond loop }
end:
                                                           { MaterialBalancePrint }
```

```
procedure CetStartConditions:
                 { Request the begining month, begining day, output file etc. }
var
 InString, InChar : STRING;
  i, InVal, CodeVar : INTEGER:
begin
                                                        { GetStartConditions }
  repeat
                                                       { The beginning month.}
    begin
     Month := 0;
      clrscr;
      gotoxy (5, 10);
     write ('What month do the calculations begin in? ');
      readln (InString);
     InString := InitialCap (Instring);
      val ( InString, InVal, CodeVar );
      i := 0:
     repeat
        begin
          inc(i);
          if Months[i].Counter = InVal then
            begin
              Month := 1;
            end
          else if copy(Months[i].Name, 1, 4) = copy(InString, 1, 4) then
            begin
              Month := 1;
            end;
      until (Month = 1) or (i = 12);
      if Month <> i then
        begin
          gotoxy (10, 20);
          clreol:
          writeln (InString,' isn''t recognized as a month.');
          writeln ('Please enter either the complete name or the number.');
          WaitPorEnter;
        end:
    end:
  until (Month > 0) and (Month < 12);
  FirstMonth := Month;
  repeat
                                                         { The beginning day. }
    gotoxy (5, 10);
    clreol;
    write ('What day in ',Months[Month]. Name, ' do the calculations begin? ');
    readln (Day);
    Day := Months[Month].FirstDay + Day - 1;
  until (Day <= Months[Month].LastDay) and
        (Day >= Months[Month].FirstDay);
  repeat
    begin
      gotoxy (5, 10);
      clreol;
      write ('What is the evaporation factor for this run? ');
      readin (EvapFact);
      gotoxy (5, 10);
      clreol;
      write ('What is the precipitation factor for this run? ');
      readln (PrecipFact);
      gotoxy (5, 10);
      clreol;
      write (' Evaporation Factor = ',EvapFact:5:3);
      gotoxy (5, 11);
      clreol;
      write ('Precipitation Factor = ', PrecipFact:5:3);
      gotoxy (5, 12);
      clreol;
      write ('Are these correct? ');
      InChar := upcase(readkey);
      write (InChar);
      delay (delayvalue);
    end;
```

```
until InChar = 'Y':
  clrscr:
  repeat
                                            { The number of months to run... }
    begin
     clrscr:
     gotoxy (5, 10);
      clreol;
     write ('How many months do you want the calculations to run? ');
      readln (NumberOfMonths):
      if NumberOfMonths > MaxMonths then
        begin
          gotory (5,11);
write ('Must be less than ',MaxMonths:3);
          WaitForEnter:
        end:
    end:
  until NumberOfMonths <= MaxMonths;
  if (trunc(NumberOfMonths / 12) = (NumberOfMonths / 12)) and
       (Month = 1) then
                                                { ...and the number of years. }
    begin
      NumberOfYears := trunc(NumberOfMonths / 12):
    end
  else
    begin
     NumberOfYears := trunc((NumberOfMonths + Month) / 12 + 1);
    and:
  gotoxy (5, 10);
                                                           { The output file. }
  clreol:
  write ('What file do you want the monthly totals written to? ');
  readln (OutFileName);
  gotoxy (5, 10);
                                         - { A material balance output file? }
  BalancePrint := false;
  clreol;
  write ('Do you want to keep a daily material balance file? <Y> or <M> ');
  InChar := upcase(readkey);
  write (InChar);
  delay (delayvalue);
  if InChar = 'Y' then
    begin
      gotoxy (5, 10);
      clreol;
      write ('Wha, file name for the balance file? '):
      readln (BalOutFileMame);
      BalancePrint := true;
    end:
end:
                                                         { GetStartConditions }
procedure ZeroDayData;
                              { Procedure to zero out the daily data record. }
                                                                 { ZeroDayData }
begin
  for i := 1 to LastPond do
    begin
      with DayData[i] do
        begin
          BeginningInventory := 0.0;
          InFlow
                               := 0.0;
                               := 0.0;
          Recycle
          EndingInventory
                               := 0.0;
                               := 0.0:
          OutFlow
          Evaporation
                               := 0.0;
                               := 0.0:
          SaltDeposit
        end:
    end;
end:
                                                                 { ZeroDayData }
```

```
procedure ZeroMonthData;
                               { Procedure to zero out the monthly data record. }
begin
                                                                     { ZeroMonthData }
  for i := 1 to LastPond do
    begin
      with MonthData[i] do
         begin
           DailyDepthSum
                                   := 0.0;
           DailyOutFlowSum
                                   := 0.0;
           DailyMgSum
                                   := 0.0;
           EndingDepth
                                   := 0.0;
                                   := 0.0;
           EndingMg
           DailySaltDepositSum := 0.0;
         end;
    end;
end:
                                                                     { ZeroMonthData }
procedure ZeroYearData;
                                { Procedure to zero out the yearly data record. }
begin
                                                                      { ZeroYearData }
  for i := 1 to 12 do
    begin
       for j := 1 to LastPond do
         begin
           YearData [i, j] := 0.0;
         end;
    end:
end;
                                                                      { ZeroYearData }
procedure BalancePond;
{ This procedure uses Wegstien convergence acceleration to close on the
  amount of salt deposited. A first guess of the salt deposit is made by removing the evaporation water then calculating the new sodium weight
  percent. The new magnesium value is calculated also, both by material
  balance. }
const
  to12 = 0.00000001;
  Mgc, Nac, Saltc, Salte : REAL;
                                                            { The estimated values. }
  CalculateAllIons: BOOLEAN; { Flag to calculate ion wt. % after balance. }
  Iterations : INTEGER;
  Saltc1, Saltc2, Delta1, Delta2,
  Intercept, Slope : REAL;
                                            { Wegstien convergence variables. }
procedure Chem(x : REAL);
                                                                           { Chem }
         { The Chem Procedure calculates the weight percent of
           the ions in El Mex brine given the weight percent Mg++.
           The procedure assumes only five ions in solution. The K+, Cl- and the SO4-- ions are calculated by material balance. The Mg++ and Ma+ ions are calculated in the procedure
           BalancePond. The Na+ ion calculation done in this procedure
           is the equilibrium value. }
```

```
VAI
  H20
       : REAL;
begin
                                                                            { Chem }
  if CalculateAllIons then
    begin
      Naf := ((Tb - Tout) * Nab + Tr * Nar - Saltc * 39.34) / Tf;
      Clf := ((Tb - Tout) * Clb + Tr * Clr - Saltc * 60.66) / Tf;
      Kf := ((Tb - Tout) * Kb + Tr * Kr) / Tf;
      SO4f := ((Tb - Tout) * SO4b + Tr * SO4r) / Tf;
    end
  else
    begin
      Naf := 10.5397 - 1.5951*x - 0.0359*x*x + 0.0095*x*x*x;
    end:
end:
                                                                            { Chem }
procedure LastPondFlowOut;
   { Procedure LastPondFlowOut determines the flow from the last pond.
     If it is the first day of calculations the flow is set to 1/2
     the maximum flow from the pond. Otherwise, the flow from the last
     pond is determined by comparing the Mg concentration in the last pond, x, with what is was the day before, xp. The procedure also
     uses an upper and lower limit on the desired Mg concentration to determine whether to flow maxium or not at all. The procedure returns
     the flow from the last pond as Tr, the recycle flow, and Mgr, Nar as
     the recycle concentrations of Mg and Na respectively. }
  x, K1, K2 : REAL;
  ControlValue : REAL;
                                                                { LastPondFlowOut }
begin
  K1 := Cp + CpRange;
  K2 := Cp - CpRange;
  x := Ponds[Pond].Mg;
  if PreviousOutFlow = 0.0 then ControlValue := 150.0;
  if PreviousOutFlow <> 0.0 then ControlValue := 0.0;
  if x \ge K1 then
                                              { Beginning of the decision tree. }
    begin
      DayData[Pond].OutFlow := Ponds[Pond].MaxFlow;
    end
  else if x <= K2 then
    begin
      DayData[Pond].OutFlow := 0.0;
    end
  else if FirstDay then
    begin
      DayData[Pond].OutFlow := Ponds[Pond].MaxFlow * 0.10;
      FirstDay := FALSE;
      ControlValue := 0.0
    end
  else
    begin
       if PreviousMq > x then
                                         { Decreasing Mg weight percent }
         begin
           if x < Cp then
             begin
               DayData[Pond].OutFlow := (PreviousOutFlow+ControlValue) * 0.9;
             end
           else if x > Cp then
             begin
               DayData[Pond].OutFlow := PreviousOutFlow;
             end;
```

```
else if PreviousMg < x then
                                        { Increasing Mg weight percent }
         begin
           if x > Cp then
             begin
               DayData[Pond].OutFlow := (PreviousOutFlow+ControlValue) * 1.1;
             end
           alse if x < Cp then
             begin
               DayData[Pond].OutFlow := PreviousOutFlow;
             end:
         end;
    end;
                                                      { End of the decision tree. }
  if DayData[Pond].OutFlow > Ponds[Pond].MaxFlow then
      DayData[Pond].OutFlow := Ponds[Pond].MaxFlow;
    end
  else if DayData[Pond].OutFlow < 0.0 then
      DayData[Pond].OutFlow := 0.0;
  PreviousMg := x;
  PreviousOutFlow := DayData[Pond].OutFlow;
                                                                 { LastPondFlowOut }
procedure AdjustLevel;
   { Procedure AdjustLevel determines the flow from the pond feeding the
     current pond to come closest to the target depth. It cannot exceed
     the maximum flow from the pond feeding the current pond. After the procedure determines the required flow it calculates the new concen-
     trations and depth. These values are set for the current pond and
     the flow is set for the pond feeding the current pond. Note that the
     local variables for procedure Balance are global for AdjustLevel and
     the program ElMexModel global variables are known in AdjustLevel. }
  depth : REAL;
begin
                                                                      { AdjustLevel }
      Ponds[Pond].Depth := Tf / (Density(Mgf) *
                           Ponds[Pond].Area * 100.0);
                                                           { Current depth in cm. }
       if Ponds[Pond].Depth <= Ponds[Pond].TargetDepth then
           Tin := (Ponds[Pond].TargetDepth - Ponds[Pond].Depth) *
                    Ponds[Pond].Area * 100.0 * Density(Mgin);
       if Tin > Ponds[Pond-1].MaxPlow then
           Tin := Ponds[Pond-1].MaxFlow;
      Kf := (Kf* Tf + Kin * Tin) / (Tf + Tin); { Mix the Flows. }
Naf := (Naf*Tf + Hain*Tin) / (Tf + Tin);
Mgf := (Mgf*Tf + Mgin*Tin) / (Tf + Tin);
Clf := (Clf*Tf + Clin*Tin) / (Tf + Tin);
       SO4f := (SO4f*Tf + SO4in*Tin) / (Tf + Tin);
      Tf := Tf + Tin;
       if Ponds[Pond].Depth < 0.5 then
         begin
           gotoxy (10, 20);
           writeln ('The depth of pond ', Ponds[Pond]. Wame, ' is ',
                      Ponds(Pond].Depth:5:2, 'cm.');
           gotoxy (10, 21);
           writeln ('This may indicate ', Ponds [Pond] . Name, ' is drying up.');
           gotoxy (10, 22);
writeln ('Pond ',Ponds[Pond].Name,' may not be getting enough ',
                     'brine from ', Ponds[Pond - 1]. Name, '.');
           gotoxy (10, 23);
           writeln ('Please check the Maximum Outflow parameter of pond ',
                      Ponds[Pond - 1].Wame, ' in ', InFileName);
           WaitForEnter;
           for 1 := 0 to 3 do
             begin
                gotoxy (10, 20+1);
                clreol:
              end:
         end:
                                                                      { AdiustLevel }
end:
```

```
if Pond = LastPond then
                               { First get the flow out of the last pond. }
  begin
    LastPondFlowOut:
    Kr := Ponds[LastPond].K;
    Nar := Ponds[LastPond].Na;
    Mgr := Ponds[LastPond].Mg;
    Clr := Ponds[LastPond].Cl;
    SO4r := Ponds[LastPond].SO4;
  end:
Tin := 0.0;
                     { Initialize the pond flows to balance nomenclature. }
Kin := Ponds[Pond-1].K;
Nair := Ponds[Pond-1].Na;
Mgin := Ponds[Pond-1].Mg;
Clin := Ponds[Pond-1].Cl;
SO4in:= Ponds[Pond-1].SO4;
Tout := DayData[Pond].OutFlow;
Th
    := Ponds[Pond].Inventory;
Kh
    := Ponds[Pond].K;
    := Ponds[Pond].Na;
Nab
    := Ponds[Pond].Mg;
Clb
    := Ponds[Pond].Cl;
SO4b := Ponds[Pond].SO4;
Tr
    := DayData[LastPond].OutFlow * Ponds[Pond].Recycle;
     := Ponds[Pond].Area * Evap;
CalculateAllIons := false;
{ Generates the first guess for the salt deposit. }
Tf := Tb + Tr - W - Tout;
                                                            { Mass Balance }
Nac := ((Tb - Tout) * Nab + Tr * Nar) / Tf;
                                                              { Na Balance }
Mgf := ((Tb - Tout) * Mgb + Tr * Mgr) / Tf;
                                                              { Mg Balance }
Chem (Mgf);
                                            { Chem calculates Naf from Mgf }
Deltal := Nac - Naf;
Saltc1 := Tf * Delta1 / 39.34;
                                        { A first estimate of the deposit. }
Tf := Tb + Tr - W - Tout - Saltcl;
Nac := ((Tb - Tout) * Nab + Tr * Nar - Saltc1 * 39.34) / Tf;
Mgf := ((Tb - Tout) * Mgb + Tr * Mgr) / Tf;
Chem (Mgf);
Deltal := Nac - Naf;
Saltc2 := Saltc1 * 1.1;
                        { The initial second estimate is a 10% increase.}
1 := 0;
repeat
  begin
    Tf := Tb + Tr - W - Tout - Saltc2:
    Mac := ((Tb - Tout) * Mab + Tr * Mar - Saltc2 * 39.34) / Tf;
    Mgf := ((Tb - Tout) * Mgb + Tr * Mgr) / Tf;
    Chem (Mgf);
    Delta2 := Nac - Naf;
    if abs(Delta2) > tol then
                                     { Beginning of Wegstien acceleration. }
      begin
        Slope := (Delta1 - Delta2) / (Saltc1 - Saltc2);
        Intercept := Delta2 - Slope * Saltc2;
        Saltc1 := Saltc2; { Update the estimate and value. }
        Delta1 := Delta2;
        if abs(slope) < tol2 then
          begin
            Saltc2 := abs(Saltc2) * 1.5;
          end
        else
          begin
            Saltc2 := -Intercept / Slope;
          end;
      end;
    inc(1);
  end:
until (abs(Nac - Naf) <= tol) or (i > maxiterations);
```

```
if i > maxiterations then
    begin
     gotoxy (10, 20);
writeln ('Maximum iterations exceeded. ');
     WaitPorEnter;
    end;
  Saltc := Saltc2;
  if Saltc < 0.0 then
                                     { Control how much salt can be dissolved. }
    begin
      Saltc := Saltc * Ponds[Pond].SDFact;
      Tf := Tb + Tr - W - Tout - Saltc;
      Mgf := ((Tb - Tout) * Mgb + Tr * Mgr) / Tf;
      CalculateAllIons := true;
      Chem (Mgf);
    end
  else
    begin
      CalculateAllIons := true;
      Chem (Mgf);
    end:
  AdjustLevel;
  with DayData[Pond] do
                                                   { Keep the daily flow record. }
    begin
      BeginningInventory := Tb;
      MgŌ := Mgb;
      NaO := Nab;
      EndingInventory := Tf;
      Mg3 := Mgf;
Na3 := Naf;
      InFlow := Tin;
      Mg1 := Mgin;
      Na1 := Nain;
      Recycle := Tr;
      Mg2 := Mgr;
      Na2 := Mar;
      OutFlow := Tout;
      Evaporation := W;
      SaltDeposit := Saltc;
    end;
  DayData[Pond-1].OutFlow := Tin;
  with MonthData[Pond] do
    begin
      DailyDepthSum := DailyDepthSum + Ponds[Pond].Depth;
      DailyOutFlowSum := DailyOutFlowSum + Tout;
      DailyMgSum := DailyMgSum + Mgf;
      DailySaltDepositSum := DailySaltDepositSum + Saltc;
    end;
  with Ponds[Pond] do
                            { Reset the Ponds array to the calculated values. }
    begin
      Inventory := Tf;
      K := Kf;
      Na := Maf;
      Mg := Mgf;
      ci := cit;
      804 := 804f;
      Depth := Inventory / (Density(Mg) * Area * 100.0);
    end;
end:
                                                                     { BalancePond }
procedure MonthlySummaryPrint;
{ This procedure writes the monthly summary to the Out file. The procedure uses the MonthData array to print the output. The MonthData array is
  zeroed at the end of each month. }
```

```
VAI
 SaltDepositTotal, NetDeposit : REAL:
  begin
                                                       { MonthlySummaryPrint }
   writeln (OutFile);
    if Month = 1 then
      begin
       end
   else
      begin
        writeln (OutFile, 'Year = ', Year:2,' Honth = ', MonthNames[Month],
                      Beginning Day = ', BeginningDay-MonthDays[Month-1, 2],
                      ' Days Run This Month = ',DaysRun:2);
     writeln (OutFile.
           Average Average Average');
    writeln (OutFile,
                    Daily
           Daily
                              Daily
                                           Ending
                                                     Ending
                                                               Salt');
    writeln (OutFile,
     'Pond Depth Flow
                              Mg &
                                           Depth
                                                     Mg &
                                                               Deposit');
     writeln (OutFile,
                     -------
                                           -----
                                                               ----');
     SaltDepositTotal := 0.0:
     NetDeposit := 0.0;
     for Pond := 1 to Lastpond do
       begin
         with MonthData[Pond] do
           begin
             writeln (OutFile,
             Ponds[Pond].Name, ' ', (DailyDepthSum / DaysRun):5:1.' ',
             round(DailyOutFlowSum / DaysRun):6,
             (DailyMgSum / DaysRun):5:2,"
             (DailyMgsum / Daysons, )
Ponds[Pond].Depth:5:1,' ',
Ponds[Pond].Mg:5:2,' ',round(DailySaltDepositSum):7);
Ponds[Pond].Mg:5:2,' ',round(DailySaltDepositSum):7);
             SaltDepositTotal := SaltDepositTotal + DailySaltDepositSum;
             if upcase(Ponds[Pond].Name[1]) = 'H' then
                 MetDeposit := MetDeposit + DailySaltDepositSum;
               end:
           end:
                                                       { with MonthData loop }
      end:
                                                             { for Pond loop }
     writeln (OutFile,'
                                                   Total Monthly Salt Deposit = '
                       round(SaltDepositTotal):8);
     writeln (OutFile,'
                                                    Harvestable Salt Deposit = '
                      round(MetDeposit):8);
     writeln (OutFile,
                                                     { MonthlySummaryPrint }
 end;
procedure YearlySummaryPrint;
{ This procedure writes the yearly deposit statistics to the Outfile.
 The procedure uses the YearData record array. }
var
 PondTotal, MonthTotal, MonthTotalNet, MonthsTotalSum, MonthsTotalSumMet
  : REAL;
begin
                                                        { YearlySummaryPrint }
 writeln (OutFile);
 writeln (OutFile, 'Summary of year ', Year);
 MonthHames[IndMonth]);
writeln (OutFile, Deposit in thousands of tons.');
writeln (OutFile, Jan Fab Mar Recommends)
 writeln (OutFile, 'Months Calculated = ', MonthNames [BeginMonth],' to ',
                         Jan Feb Mar Apr May Jun Jly Aug Sep ',
                          'Oct Nov Dec Tot');
 writeln (OutFile, 'Pond -----
                   '----');
```

```
for Pond := 1 to LastPond do
   begin
     write (OutFile, Ponds[Pond].Wame,' ');
     PondTotal := 0.0;
     for Month := 1 to 12 do
       begin
         write (OutFile, (YearData[ Month, Pond]/1000.0):5:0);
         PondTotal := PondTotal + (YearData[ Month, Pond]/1000.0);
                                                    { end of the month loop }
     writeln (OutFile, PondTotal:7:0);
   end:
                                                   { end of the Pond loop }
 writeln (OutFile, '------
 write (OutFile, 'Total');
 MonthsTotalSum := 0.0;
  for Month := 1 to 12 do
   begin
     MonthTotal := 0.0:
     MonthTotalNet := 0.0;
      for Pond := 1 to LastPond do
       begin
         MonthTotal := MonthTotal + (YearData[ Month, Pond]/1000.0);
         if upcase(Ponds[Pond].Mame[1]) = 'H' then
             MonthTotalHet := MonthTotalHet + (YearData[ Month, Pond]/1000.0);
            end:
       end; { end of the pond loop }
     write (OutFile, MonthTotal:5:0);
     MonthsTotalSum := MonthsTotalSum + MonthTotal;
     MonthsTotalSumMet := MonthsTotalSumMet + MonthTotalNet;
    end; { end of the months loop }
 writeln (OutFile, MonthsTotalSum: 7:0);
 write (OutFile,'Net ');
 MonthsTotalSumMet := 0.0;
  for Month := 1 to 12 do
    begin
     MonthTotalNet := 0.0;
      for Pond := 1 to LastPond do
       begin
          if upcase(Ponds[Pond].Name[1]) = 'H' then
             MonthTotalNet := MonthTotalNet + (YearData[ Month, Pond]/1000.0);
            end:
        end; { end of the pond loop }
     write (OutFile, MonthTotalNet:5:0);
     MonthsTotalSumMet := MonthsTotalSumMet + MonthTotalNet;
   end; { end of the months loop }
 writeln (OutFile, MonthsTotalSumMet:7:0);
end:
                                                       { YearlySummaryPrint }
begin
                                                               { ElMexModel }
  GSLHeader;
                             { Clear the screen and display the GSL Header. }
  Cp := 3.0;
                                          { Set the starting control point. }
  CpRange := 0.1;
  EvapChanged := FALSE;
  ControlChanged := FALSE;
  ReadFile := true;
                            { Now get all the information to run the model. }
                                                   { First the pond system. }
  Input;
  ShowData ;
                                            { Echo/confirm the pond system. }
  GetStartConditions;
                                             { Get the starting conditions. }
  assign (OutFile, OutFileName);
                                             { Open the file(s) for output. }
  rewrite (OutFile);
 writeln (OutFile, 'El Mex Model Summary File "' + OutFileName +'"');
      if EvapChanged then
        writeln (Outfile, 'Evaporation data was changed for this run.');
      if ControlChanged then
        writeln (OutFile, 'Control data was changed for this run.');
 writeln (OutFile, 'Evaporation factor is ', EvapFact:5:3,
                   ' Precipitation factor is '.PrecipFact:5:3);
```

```
if BalancePrint then
    begin
      assign (BalOutFile, BalOutFileName);
      rewrite (BalOutFile);
      writeln (BalOutFile, El Mex Material Balance File " + BalOutFileName + '"
);
    end;
 MonthsRun := 0;
                        { The calculational part of the program begins here. }
  FirstDay := true;
  Year := 1;
  while Year <= MumberOfYears do
                                                 { Loop through the years. }
    begin
      ZeroYearData; clrscr; { This sets up a display to show where the calculations are. } gotoxy (12, 6);
      write (' Calculating Year: ', Year);
      gotoxy (12, 7);
      write (
                Calculating Day:
      gotoxy (12, 8);
write (' Calculating Pond:
                                    ');
      if ((NumberOfMonths + Month - MonthsRun) >= 12) then
        begin
                                        { The last month for the current year. }
          EndMonth := 12;
        end
      else
        begin
          EndMonth := NumberOfMonths + Month - MonthsRun - 1;
      BeginMonth := Month;
      while Month <= EndMonth do
                                                     { Loop through the months. }
        begin
          ZeroMonthData;
          beginningDay := Day;
          DaysRun := 0;
          while Day <= Months[Month].LastDay do
                                                       { Loop through the days. }
            begin
               ŽeroDayData;
              str (Day - Months[Month].FirstDay + 1, DisplayDay);
              qotoxy (30, 7);
              write (
                        ' + Months[Month]. Name + ' ' + DisplayDay);
              clreol:
              for Pond := LastPond downto 1 do
                                                       { Loop through the ponds. }
                 begin
                   gotoxy (30, 8);
write (' ' + Ponds[Pond].Name);
                   BalancePond;
                                                       { End of the pond loop. }
                 end:
               if BalancePrint then MaterialBalancePrint;
               inc(Day);
              inc(DaysRun);
                                                     { End of the days loop. }
            end:
          MonthlySummaryPrint;
          for Pond := 1 to LastPond do
            begin
               YearData[Month, Pond] := MonthData[Pond].DailySaltDepositSum;
            end;
          Day := Months [Month + 1] . FirstDay;
          LastMonth := Month;
          inc(MonthsRun, 1);
          inc(Month, 1);
                                                 { End of the months loop. }
        end:
                          { At the end of each year display the pond statistics
                                           then write the statistics to a file. }
        EndMonth := Month - 1;
        if Year <= WumberOfYears then YearlySummaryPrint;
            Month := 1;
            Day := 1;
            inc(Year, 1);
      EMD;
                                                        { End of the years loop. }
      close(outFile);
      if belancePrint then close (BaloutFile);
      WriteEndingConditionsFile;
      clrscr;
```

END.;

{ ElMendodel }

į

j

APPENDIX E

Borg el Arab Run

6 Years Starting with Sea Brine

This is the sethus for the Bord E. Hrab system of bonds. The Lake is the concentration of the open coan. The line of asterisks may be moved to accomposite hore comments. Notice that conds whose names secun with H and assumed to be harvestable the net debosit of the sistem is summed from these harvestable ponds. In this sharting state the bonds are filled with ocean oring and then run in sequence for a vears.

Pand	Area	untant Depth	Target Depth	I	on We	ight	Percent	5	Max. Flow	Hec	lait . E∈s .
N AWE	(Hect.)	(com)	(cm)	ĸ	e.r.	Mg	-2 L	304	(Fors/d)		Fact.
****1	******	*****	*****	****	****	** * *	***	***	*****	C #C #C #C	****
Lake	Ġ	ာ)	0 04	1.05	0.13	1.90	0.25	1000000	\cdot	2.30
PNDI	1700	3C	50	0.04	1.05	0.13	1.90	0.25	500000	. ;	ur O™
2ND2	300	50	50	0.04	1.05	0.13	1.90	0.25	1000000	()	> 20
HRVI	200	30	30	0.04	1.05	0.13	1.70	0.26	30 0000	0	0 . Oto
HAR2	200	30	30	0.04	1.05	0.13	1.90	0.26	300000	0	0.00

Ending Conditions File

Start Conditions From :80R3BASE.DAT

Model run covered 6 years.

Model ran 72 months.

The first month run was January.

The last month run was December.

The evaporation factor was 1.000.

The precipitation factor was 1.000.

		· · · ·										
*****	******************											
Lake	o	0	0	0.04	1.05	0.13	1.90	0.26	1000000	0.0	0.00	
PND1	1700	50	50	0.13	3.41	0.42	6.17	0.84	500000	0.0	0.00	
PND2	<i>3</i> 00	50	50	0.21	5.55	0.69 1	0.05	1.38	400000	0.0	0.00	
HRV1	200	30	30	0.35	8.65	1.15 1	5.82	2.30	300000	0.0	0.00	
HAR2	200	30	30	0.91	5.73	2.97 1	5.26	5.95	300000	0.0	0.00	

El Mer Model Summary File (BORGBASE) Evaporation factor is 1.000 Precipitation factor is 1.000

Year = 1 Month = January Bedinning Day = 1 Days Run This Month = 11 Aversia Average Average

Pand	Average Daily Depth		Avenage Darty Mg %	Ending Depth	Ending Ma 3	Sait Jeodait
IONE	49.3	91.50	0.17	±0.0).14	3
5005	49.7	5223	7.14	₹ 9 .3	0 14	·J
HRVI	29.7	2515	2.14	20 .51	0.15)
HAR2	ୁଲ ଅ	Ç	0.14	ن . دد	0.15	-
			iotal Mo	nthly Salt	Seposit :	્
			Harves	table Salt	Deposit =	्

Year = 1 Month = February Beginning Day = 1 Days Run This Month = 13 Average Average Average

ond.	Daily	Daily Flow	Daily Mg %	Ending Depth	Ending Mg %	čait Deposit
PND1	49.7	14547	0.15	50.0	0.15	ن ن
PND2	49.5	3290	0.15	50.0	9.16	O
HRVI	ୁବ.୫	4151	0.16	30.0.	0.17	O
HARE	29.8	Ō	0.16	30.0	0.17	C ₁
			Total	Monthly Salt	Deposit	= 3
			Harv	estable Salt	Deposit	÷ 0

Year = 1 Month : March Beginning Day = 1 Days Run This Month = 31
Average Average Average

2and	Daily Centh	Daily Flow	Daily Mg %	Ending Septh	Ending Mg %	Salt Deposit
NDI	49.5	24672	6.16	50.0	0.18	9
⊬ND2	49.2	14049	0.17	50.0	0.19	Û
HRV1	29.3	7063	0.19	30.0	0.22	٥
HAR2	29.7	0	0.21	30.0	0.24	O
			Total Mo	onthly Salt	Deposit	<u>:</u> ن
			Harves	stable Salt	Deposit	= 0

Year = 1 Month = April Beginning Day = 1 Days Run This Month = 30 Average Average Average

Pand	Daily Depth	Daily Flow	Daily Mg %	Ending Depth	Ending Mg %		Salt Deposit
PNDI	49.3	36090	0.19	50.0	0.20		J
PND2	48.9	20533	0.21	50.0	0.23		O
HRVI	13.0	10321	0.25	50.0	0.19		0
HAR2	<u> ۲</u> ۰.5		0.29	ى. ن	0.35		٥
			Total	Monthly Salt	Deposit	=	ن.
			Har	vestable Salt	Deposit	=	0

Y Bar	Average	ith = Mav Average	Seginning Day	/ = 1 bays	Run This	Month : Di
20nd		Classy Flow	Daily Og A	inding lepth	Ending Mg 3	ialt Debusit
9851 9861 2881	49.2 49.8 27.0 29.5	08715 01994 01004 0	0.22 0.26 0.33 0.43	50.0 50.0 10.0 30.0	0.23 0.26 0.36 0.51	() () ()

30.0 0.51 Tutal Monthly Balt Deposit :

Harvestable Dalt Deposit .

Sar	Ξ	i	Mont	=	June	geginning	UBV	-	Ĺ	Davs	Run	This	1	:	
	Ĥ٧	/er:	ade -	いる	u arâra	Avenage									-

ond 	Daily Depth	Dariv Flow	Dail / Mg %	Ending D ep th	Ending Mg %	lait Deposit
PND1 PND2 HRV1 HAR2	49.2 48.7 28.9 29.5	11894 23731 11830 6		50.0 50.0 20.0 30.0 inthly Salt		

Year = 1 Month = July Beginning Day = 1 Days Bun This Month = [1] Average Average Average

്രവർ	Depth	Average Daily Flow	Average Dailv Mg %	Ending Depth	Ending Mg %	Salt Decosit
20.5						
PNDI	49.2	41144	0.27	50.0	0.28	÷
PND2	48.?	23202	û. 3o	50.0	0.38	
HRVL	28.9	11497	0.52	30.0	0.57	=
HAR2	29.5	0	0.84	-		()
		V		30.0	0.96	ن
	•		Total M	onthly Salt	Deposit	= 0
			Har∨e	stable Salt	Deposit	= 0

Year = 1 Month = August Beginning Day = 1 Days Run This Month = 3i Average Average Average

Pond	Daily Depth	Daily Flow	Average Daily Mg %	Ending Depth	Ending Mg %		Sait Deposit
PNDI	49.2	40128	0.29	50.0	2.70		
PND2	48.8	22953	0.41		0.30		9
HRVI	29.0	11806		50.0	0.43		٥
HAR2			0.62	30.0	0.66		O.
OHRE	29.5	O	1.11	30.0	1.26		31796
			Total M	onthly Salt	Deposit	Ξ	31796
			Harve	STATE CALL	D	_	

Harvestable Salt Deposit = 31796

rear	Ξ.	·	Mon	th	-	Jeot	empe:	Sections to the	:	Ĺ	Davs Run	วัดเราชาวัด	<u>:</u> -	
	. a \s	3 : -	£1, £	, 4 ,	÷:,	3 3e	49.35	3 72						

Pand	Cali. Caoth		Daliv Mg S		ಟಿಡ≀ವರ ಕ	Gart Geposit
LND:	49.7 48.9	746 74 19754	0.71	20.0 50.0	0.I2 0.4e	·
HRVI	2.3 (10438	9.5₹	30.0). ·2	-
MARI	29.5	ů.		Joid Monthly Dalt Vestable Dalt		

rear = 1 Month = October Beginning Day = 1 Days Run This Month = 3.

Panet	Averade Dalik Depth	Average Daily Flow	Average Daily Mg %	Ending Depth	Ending Mg %	Sait Ceposit
PNDI	49.5	240.30	0.32	50.0	0.33	٠,
BND3	49.5	13752	0.47	50.0	0.48	0
JVRE	29.4	7137	0.75	30.0	0.77	·)
HARD	23.7	0	1.65	30.0	1.75	384 86
			Total :	Monthly Salt	Ceposit	= 18486
			Harv	estable Salt	Deposit	= 3848e

rear = 1 Month = November Beginning Day = 1 Days Run This Month = 150 Average Average Average

oone 	Dail:	Daliv Flow	Daily Mg %	Ending Septh	Ending Mg %		Salt Deposit
PND1 PND2 HRV1 HAR2	49.5 49.5 29.6 29.8	17414 9754 4917 0	0.33 6.49 0.79 1.82	50.0 50.0 30.0 30.0	0.33 0.50 0.30 1.89		0 0 0 0 27254
				Monthly Salt estable Salt		•	27254 27254

Year = 1 Month = December Beginning Day = 1 Days Run This Month = 31

Pond	Average Daily Depth	Average Daily Flow	Average Daily Mg %	Ending Depth	Ending Mg %	Salt Deposit
PND1	49.3	8758	0.33	50.0	0.34	ر.
PND2	49.7	4601	0.50	50.0	0.51	¢
HRVI	29.3	2078	0.82	30.0	0.83	0
HAPT	<u>.</u> ^ . 9	0	1.93	30.0	1.96	: 2267
			Total Mo	nthl/ Salt	Deposit	-267
			Harvas	table Salt	Deposit -	エフラムフ

Immary of vector

Months Taloui Het - January to Petember

Lengs to sphisebor, his bisoned

	Jan	. ÷eb	$\partial \mathcal{L}^{n_{i}}$	àc∈	Max	Jun	: !	40,00	Sec	0-5	NOV)ac	12.5
Pond :			·-· ·							· - · ·			- - · · · .
_												•	. .>
HARD)	() ()	਼	•3	>	:)	. ;			>	2	2
HHK.	ن 	ر' 	_	'-' 		·. 		<u>ئە</u> د 	માં 	3 3 			
Total Nat	် ၁	Ģ Ģ))					27		. '-

Year = 2 Month : January Seginning Day = 1 Days Run This Month = 3.

∂ond		Average Daily Flow	Average Daily Mg N	Ending Cepth	Ending Mg %	Sait Deposit
PNDI	49.3	56 84	0.54	50.0	0.54	()
PN02	49.8	3360	0.51	50.0	0.32	ō
HRVĮ	29.9	1342	0.2↓	50.0	0.35	•
HARI	29.9	Ç	1.78	30.0	. 2.01	85٤9
			Fotal Mo	nthly Balt	Deposit	= 3569
			Harves	table Salt	0eposit	= 256°

rear = 2 Month = February Beginning Day = 1 Days Run This Month = 13 Average Average Average

^p ond	Averade Daily Depth	Average Daily Flow	Average Daily Mg %	Ending Depth	Endina My %	Calt Deposit
SNDT	49.7	11559	0.54	50.0	0.35)
PND2	49.6	6103	0.32	50.0	٥.5 3	Ō
HRVI	29.7	2305	0.37	30.0	ა.3 8	')
HAR2	29.9	0	2.05	30.0	2.09	16246
			Total	Monthly Salt	Deposit	= 15246
			Har	vestable Salt	Deposit	16246

rear = 2 Month = March Beginning Day = 1 Days Run This Month = 31

pond	Daily Depth	Average Daily Flow	Average Daily Mg %	Ending Depth	Ending Mg %	Salc Deposit
SND1	49.6	21752	0.35	50.0	0.35	0
PND2	49.3	12347	0.54	50.0	0.55	Ö
HRV1	29.5	5295	0.90	30.0	0.72	0
AR2	29.7	9	2.21	30 .0	2	11975
			Total	Montaly Saut	Deposit :	4.5

Harvestable Salt Deposit = 41976

	में शहर कार्यक्र	コッキー ディモ	와 글리워글루			
		1.221	21A ± 2 ×	10022003	25.23 35	2.3.2
and.	Pacia	A COM	* 1 · .	Sec th	11:	ರಿ≔ಬ್ಬಕ್ಕು
	- 					
NE:	19 7	* * * ; *	0.36	±:3 3	ie	·
NO 1	43 3	1 131		5.3		
	73 3	* 1 7 5				•
A _		100	2,19			
	<u>-</u> ' · · '-	1-1		onumi - Daio		
				Munite Caro Stable Sait		
 .	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •		11 m			
- aï	្រ ខ <u>ខំ</u> <u> </u>	ito - Ma.	Seginning .	Dav i i Dav	s Aun Enis	Marketa
2 3			Avarade			
		-	Daliv	Ending	Endina	√ait
റ്റർ			Mg A	Depth		Deposit
		· • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			
ND !	49	36733	9 77		0.3 ⁻)
NDD.		21165	0.5a		0.59	Ģ.
BA1		11295	1.00	30.0		i)
マット 48 2	29.5	3 ⁶ 8	2.32	30.0		•
⊣ ∺ <u>.</u> .	ಷ್ ಕ.ವ	್ಡಾ	-			
				onthly Sait		
ear	= 2 Mor	nth = Jun	e Seginning	stable Salt Day = 1 Da		
ಾಗಭ	Averade Dailv Depth	Average Saily Flow	e Beginning Average Dailv Mg 3	Day = 1 Day Ending Depth	vs Aun Thi Ending Mail	s Month : Salt Deposit
ചർ 	Averade Daily	Average Sailv Flow	e Beginning Average Dailv Mg 3	Day = 1 Day Ending Depth	vs Aun Thi Ending Mail	s Month :
ond 	averade Dailv Depth	Average Daily Flow 48761	e Seginning Average Dailv Mg 3	Day = 1 Day Ending Depth 50.0	vs Run Thi Ending Mg t	s Month : Salt Deposit
204 NOI NO2	Averade Dailv Jeoth 49,I	Average Daily Flow 48761 31795	e Beginning Average Dailv Mg 3 	Day = 1 Day Ending Depth 	vs Run Thi Ending Mg t	s Month : Salt Gebosit
304 NOI NO2 RVI	Average Dailv Depth 47.1 48.5 23.6	Average Daily Flow 48761 31795	e Beginning Avenage Dailv Mg 3 	Day = 1 Day Ending Depth 	VS Run Thi Ending Mg 3 10.38 0.33	s Month : Salt Deposit
304 NOI NO2 RVI	Average Dailv Depth 49.2 48.2 23.6	Average Daily Flow 48761 31795 21047	e Beginning Average Daily Mg 3 0.37 0.58 0.74 2.65	Day = 1 Day Ending Depth 50.0 50.0 30.0 30.0	vs Run Thi Ending Mg 3 10.38 0.38 0.93 2.58	Salt Calt Caposit
204 NOI NO2 RVI	Average Dailv Depth 47.1 48.5 23.6	Average Daily Flow 48761 31795 21047	e Seginning Average Daily Mg 3 0.37 0.58 0.94 2.65 Fotal Mg	Day = 1 Day Ending Depth 50.0 50.0 30.0 30.0 onthly Salt	vs Run Thi Ending Mg N 	Salt Ceposit TTTTTTTTTTTTTTTTTTTTTTTTTTTTTTTTTTTT
004 NOI NO2 RVI	Average Dailv Depth 47.1 48.5 23.6	Average Daily Flow 48761 31795 21047	e Seginning Average Daily Mg 3 0.37 0.58 0.94 2.65 Fotal Mg	Day = 1 Day Ending Depth 50.0 50.0 30.0 30.0	vs Run Thi Ending Mg N 	Salt Ceposit TTTTTTTTTTTTTTTTTTTTTTTTTTTTTTTTTTTT
ond NOI NOI RVI AR2	Average Dailv Deoth 49.1 48.5 23.6 29.1	Average Daily Flow 49761 31795 21047 10052	e Beginning Average Dailv Mg 3 0.37 0.58 0.34 2.55 Total Mg Harves	Ending Depth So.0 30.0 30.0 30.0 onthly Sait	vs Run Thi Ending Mg N 10.38 0.38 0.33 0.38 0eposit =	Salt Ceposit Ceposit 74906 74906
and NDI ND2 RVI AR2	Average Dailv Deoth 47.1 48.5 23.6 29.1	Average Daily Flow 48761 31795 21047 10052 oth = July Average	e Beginning Average Daily Mg 3 0.37 0.58 0.74 2.55 Fotal Mg Harves y Beginning Average	Day = 1 Day Ending Depth 50.0 30.0 30.0 30.0 onthly Sait stable Sait	vs Run Thi Ending Mg N 10.38 0.38 0.33 0.88 Deposit a Deposit a	Salt Ceposit 74906 74906 74906
and NOI NOZ RVI AR2	Average Daily Depth 49.2 48.2 23.6 29.1 = 2 Mor Average Daily	Average Daily Flow 48761 31795 21047 10052 oth = July Average Daily	e Seginning Average Oailv Mg 3 0.37 0.58 0.74 2.55 Fotal Mo Harves y Beginning Average Dailv	Day = 1 Day Ending Oepth 50.0 50.0 30.0 30.0 onthly Sait stable Sait	vs Run Thi Ending Mg 3 10.38 0.38 0.33 0.33 0.93 Deposit = Deposit = Vs Run Thi Ending	s Month : Salt Ceposit 717777 0 0 74906 74906 74906 54906
ond NOI NO2 RVI AR2	Average Dailv Depth 49,1 48.1 23.6 29.1 = 2 Mon Average Daily Depth	Average Daily Flow 48761 31795 21047 10052 The July Average Daily Flow	e Seginning Average Daily Mg 3 0.37 0.58 0.94 2.55 Fotal Mc Harves y Beginning Average Daily Mg %	Day = 1 Day Ending Oepth 50.0 50.0 30.0 30.0 onthly Salt stable Salt Day = 1 Day Ending Oepth	vs Run Thi Ending Mg % 10.38 0.38 0.33 0.38 0.93 Ending Mg %	s Month : Salt Ceposit 7490e 7490e 7490e 7490e Salt Deposit
ond NOI NO2 RVI AR2	Average Dailv Depth 49,1 48.1 23.6 29.1 = 2 Mon Average Daily Depth	Average Daily Flow 48761 31795 21047 10052 The July Average Daily Flow	e Seginning Average Daily Mg 3 0.37 0.58 0.94 0.55 Fotal Mg Harves y Beginning Average Daily Mg %	Day = 1 Day Ending Oepth 50.0 50.0 30.0 30.0 onthly Salt stable Salt Day = 1 Day Ending Oepth	vs Run Thi Ending Mg % 10.38 0.38 0.33 0.33 0.93 Ceposit = Deposit = Vs Run Thi Ending Mg %	s Month : Salt Ceposit 7490e 7490e 7490e 5alt Deposit
ond NOI NO2 RVI AR2	Average Dailv Depth 47,2 48.5 23.6 29.1 = 2 Mor Average Daily Depth	Average Daily Flow 48761 31795 21047 10052 The July Average Daily Flow 39693	e Seginning Average Dailv Mg 3 0.58 0.74 2.55 Fotal Mg Harves y Beginning Average Dailv Mg % 0.38	Day = 1 Day Ending Oppth 50.0 50.0 30.0 30.0 onthly Salt stable Salt Day = 1 Day Ending Oppth 30.0	vs Run Thi Ending Mg % 10.38 0.38 0.33 0.53 Deposit = Deposit = Vs Run Thi Ending Mg %	s Month : Salt Ceposit 74906 74906 74906 74906 Salt Deposit
ond NOI NO2 RVI AR2 Ond NOI NO2	Average Dailv Depth 47.2 48.3 23.6 29.1 = 2 Mor Average Daily Depth	Average Daily Flow 48761 31795 21047 10052 The July Average Daily Flow 39693 22532	e Beginning Average Oailv Mg 3 O.37 O.38 O.34 C.55 Total Mo Harves y Beginning Average Dailv Mg % O.38 O.60	Ending Septh Solo Solo Solo Control Salt Station Salt Salt Salt Salt Salt Salt Salt Salt	vs Aun Thi Ending Mg %	s Month : Salt Ceposit 7490c 7490c 7490c 7490c 3 Month : Salt Deposit
PAR PAR PAR PAR PAR PAR PAR PAR PAR PAR	Average Dailv Depth #7.1 #8.5 29.1 # 2 Mon Average Daily Depth #9.2 #6.8 29.0	Average Daily Flow 48761 21795 21047 10052 Oth = Juli Average Daily Flow 39693 22332 11538	e Beginning Average Dailv Mg 3 0.37 0.58 0.58 0.54 2.55 Fotal Mo Harves y Beginning Average Dailv Mg % 0.38 0.60 0.08	Day = 1 Day Ending Depth 50.0 30.0 30.0 30.0 onthly Sait stable Sait Cay = 1 Day Ending Depth 50.0 30.0 30.0	vs Aun Thi Ending Mg % 10.38 0.38 0.38 0.38 0eposit = Deposit = Vs Aun Thi Ending Mg % 0.38 0.61 1.02	s Month : Salt Ceposit 7490c 7490c 7490c 3490c 5490c 500000000000000000000000000000000000
PAR PAR PAR PAR PAR PAR PAR PAR PAR PAR	Average Dailv Depth 47.2 48.3 23.6 29.1 = 2 Mor Average Daily Depth	Average Daily Flow 48761 31795 21047 10052 The July Average Daily Flow 39693 22532	e Seginning Average Oailv Mg 3 O.37 O.58 O.74 C.55 Fotal Mo Harves V Beginning Average Oailv Mg % O.38 O.60 O.98 C.80	Day = 1 Day Ending Oepth 50.0 30.0 30.0 30.0 onthly Sait stable Sait Day = 1 Day Ending Oepth 50.0 30.0 30.0	vs Run Thi Ending Mg 3 10.38 0.38 0.38 0eposit = Deposit = Vs Run Thi Ending Mg % 0.38 0.61 1.02 3.01	s Month : Salt Ceposit 74906 74906 74906 33213
PAR PAR PAR PAR PAR PAR PAR PAR PAR PAR	Average Dailv Depth #7.1 #8.5 29.1 # 2 Mon Average Daily Depth #9.2 #6.8 29.0	Average Daily Flow 48761 21795 21047 10052 Oth = Juli Average Daily Flow 39693 22332 11538	e Seginning Average Oailv Mg 3 O.37 O.58 O.74 C.55 Fotal Mc Harves y Beginning Average Dailv Mg % O.58 O.60 O.78 C.80 Total Mc	Day = 1 Day Ending Depth 50.0 30.0 30.0 30.0 onthly Sait stable Sait Cay = 1 Day Ending Depth 50.0 30.0 30.0	vs Run Thi Ending Mg % 10.38 0.93 0.93 0.93 0eposit = Vs Run Thi Ending Mg % 0.38 0.61 1.02 3.01 Deposit	s Month : Salt Ceposit 74906 74906 74906 74906 74906 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0

non control de la control de

. 1	- 2 h	೯೬೯೧ - 46,00	:* Hea:	Carlotte State Carlot	Para Aun	ings Manth	-
	⇔.₹£ <u>2</u> 5		4.350 d *=				
	Darl.	w Baranin		434.32	Englis	1911	

		= 14.1 ± 1		೯ ಅಧಿಕೆ ಕೆ ೯೯	्राख्याल्य अञ्चल	1915 .e00315
-801	19.0	1 12 13	2.33		0.39	
PNTI	¥3.÷.	#225°	\$1.50	50.0	. 5 0	4
:R/-1	23.5	20452	Q. P.	20.0	0.35	:
5422	234.1	3 28	1.5:	ن زن	2.50	÷±4.
				onini, lait		15-2
			Hary∋	staple Dal.	Classert -	* 5 ± ±

rear = 3 Month : September Septembro Gay = 1 Davis Run This Month, it is

Pand 	•	Average Dails Flow	Average Daily Mg 3	Ending Neoth	Ending Mg 5	ialt Oeposit	:
DMF, I	10 2	32537	0.39	30.0	0.30	.,	• -
PNDO	49.0	13216	O.ci	50.0	0.63		•
ਖ਼ੁਸ਼∨ਾ	7.3 2	0135	t.00	JO. 3	1.44	.]	;
HARI	23 6	9	2.20	30 0	2.97	5/34/37	
			"otal	Monthly Calt	Deposit	= 55437	t
			Har	vestable Sait	Deposit	= 654 37	,

ear = 1 Month = October Regioning Day = 1 Days Run Inis Montr = []

Pond	Averade Daily Depth	Average Saily Flow	Avenade Daily Mg 3	Ending Depth	Ending Mg %	Sait Depusit
340.E	49.5	31483	0.39	50.0	0.39	>
⊇対りこ	49.1	21563	0.52	50.0	0.61	Ü
48.7.1	ପ୍ ର ାଞ୍ଚ	15558	1.00	20.0	0.93	168
HART	29.3	9826	55	30.0	2.42	45602
			Total Mo	inthly Salt	Deposit =	45770
			Harves	table Salt	Deposit =	45776

rear = 2 Month = November Seginning Day = 1 Days Run This Month = 30
Average Average Average

Pond	Average Daily Depth	Daily Flow	Average Dailv Mg %	Ending Depth	Ending Mg %		Salt Deposit
PND1	49.7	16568	0.39	50.0	0.39)
PND2	49.5	9104	0.61	50.0	0.62		0
HRVI	29.6	4397	0.96	70.0	0.99		0
HARR	29.8	0	2.50	30.0	2.58		29983
			- ral	Monthly Salt	Deposit	=	2998.
			Har∨	estable Salt	Deposit	=	29983

Fac To 1 No th a lepember 64gl Hebri Avolo Loave Pun This Month a ... Alexa is Alexade Average

	Oallv Gapth	11344	_	ತನಿವರಿಗಡ ಪಾಕ್ಷರ ಕರ್ಗ	Ending Ma k	Salt Decosit
SNDT	17.3		0.40	30.2),40	2
PNDI	49,2	3.3% 2	υ. δ Ξ	50.0	0.53	
HR-1	29.8	7.500	1.00	10.49	1.02	÷
HA-2	25.5	ز	2.51	ن . ن	2.53	41.4
			Fotil	Monthly Sain	.apostr	1 (1.41)
			har	vestable Ealt	Deposit	= £±04.

Summary of year o

Months raidulated a January to December

Deposit in thousands of tons.

	. Tain	- ep	Mar	àpr	1137	մաո	Hy	Aug	Sep	r) C T	Nov	ec	Tot
Pana -				 -									
FUCT)	;	0	(،			Ó	:))	ر.	()	Q	-3
PNGZ	Ď.	·)	ز،	0	Ó	0	ن	Ü	ن	0	Ü	Ĵ	J
HRVI	4,7	0	O	•)	Ö	ر.	0)	0	Ü	•)	·)	ز
HAR2	Ť	10	42	64	76	75	33	Ö	• •3	46	30	li	きテュ
Total	ج	16	42	64	76	75	 ئ	76	65	4 ა	30	11	
Het	7	Ĺþ	42	₹4	76	75	83	" is	65	46	30)	11	= - 7

Year = 10 Month = January Beginning Day = 1 Days Run This Month = Di

Pana 	Dail, Capto	Dalik Flow	Daily Mg %	Ending Gepth	Ending Mg %	Salt Deposit
SNOT	49.9	5811	0.40	50.0	6.40	ر.
6ND3	49.8	2532	0.64	50.0	0.54	၁
HAVI	29.9	303	1.04	۵0.0	1.06	ં
ндвр	30.0	O	2.65	30.0	2.67	6160
				Monthly Sait estable Salt		5160 5160

Fear = 3 Month = February Beginning Day = 1 Days Run This Month = 29
Average Average Average

Pond	Daily Depth	Average Daily Flow	Average Daily Mg %	Ending Depth	Ending Mg %		Salt Deposit
PNOL	49.3	10612	0.40	50.0	0.40		i)
PN02	49.7	53/2	0.65	50.0	0.66		Ú
HRV1	29.3	2147	1.08	30.0	1.10		3049
HAR2	29.	O	2. 1	٥.٥	2.75		13446
			Total Mo	nthly Salt	Deposit	=	18495
			Harves	table Salt	Deposit	=	18495

` = +r	:	5	150		M30 27	Gealthir Love and lave yen This Month of A
		20		40.2	;=	And the state of t

0 थान ा ।		_ 3 _ <u>1</u> + 3 w		Engin Deor		pali Secolit
(2001) (2002) (3세시1) (3구세요)	49 4 25 5	. 1965 . 1965 . 1965	Tural Mestra	III. M H.z. Hait	1.15 3.00 Japasit t	2002 + 4000 + 40

read : 1 Monto 3 April Redinning Bay 4 . Wave Hun Tois Monto 5 3. Average Average Average

್ವರಗಿತ	Average Distr Death	oversie Caliv Flow	Cally	Ending Septh	Ending Mg %	Salt Jeposit
SNUT	49.5	11568	0.40	50.0	0.40	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •
PMD2	43.7	27746	0.55	50.0	0.65	••
HRV1	29.3	13336	1.05	30.0	1.04	2304
HAR2	25.1	10063	2 =	30.75	2.52	€5408
			Total Mo	nthi, Jait	Deposit :	10012
			Harves	table Sait	Debosit :	72012

rear = I Month = May Beginning Day = 1 Days Run This Month = 31
Nersia = Svensde Aversde

Pana	Dail, Depth	Daliv Fiow	Daily Mg %	Endina Oepth	Ending Mg 3	part Jepusit
54 0 f	49 5	 - 35382	0.41	50.0	0.41	0
oN03	48 P	20461	0.65	50.0	0.67	0
HAVI	2 9 s	10544	1.09	20.0	1.12	2940
HART	20.5	25	2.35	30.0	3.05	80602
			· - -	Monthly Salt estable Salt		33541 83541

Year = 3 Month = June Beginning Day = 1 Days Run This Month = 30

Pond	Daily Depth	Daily Flow	Daily Mg %	Ending Depth	Ending Mg %		Salt Deposit
PNDI	49.2	19014	0.41	30.0	0.41		()
PND2	48.5	32211	0.64	50.0	0.65		Q
HRVI	23.6	21338	1.02	30.0	1.05		4268
HAR2	29.1	10027	2 51	30.0	2.15		82415
			: tal	Monthly Salt	∵eposit	:	36683

Harvestable Salt Deposit = 86683

rear F - 5 - Monon F Bulv Bershot - Dk - - Dk avs Gan into month - L

	Galis	Avanada Luut Etw	va:i.√	15 11 13 186 13	•	lait Lachsin
-5MF/T	•	1		~2	_	
-MD2	4왕.5	11 11	ម ១៦		2 52	÷
3041	29.5		1.5	9.) · · ·	
-4PI	200 B)" <u>1</u>	2.80	10.0	_ 4e_	ញ់ន±
			Total Mo:	00024 33.00	Hed or Elem	44 14 -
			Harles	table Sain	ಚಿಕ್ಕಾರಿ ಕಲ್ಲಿ-	- 4

rear a 3 Month - August Sesiming Duv a 1 lavs Aun Inis Monin - ...

	サバラム ジュラ	サイダル ヤーチ	Average			
	Uaii√	Daily	Sariv	Coulons	Ending	Sait
-joug	⊜epith 	Flow	1a 5	ಲ⊕ದ್ಗ!	Mg N	ûeunsis
ANDI	49.2	18544	5.41	±0.0).41)
PND2	48.9	21947	0.25	30 O	0.56	<u>ن</u>
HRVI	27.0	11451	1.03	30.0	1.03	ر.
HAR2	29.3	Ō	2.69	30.0	2.91	84130
			Total Mo	onthry Sait	QBD0515 =	34,000
			Harves	stable falt	Jeposit -	84009
					-	

Year = 3 Month : leptember Seginding Dav = 1 Dave Run This Month : 20

² ond	Average Dally Cepth	Average Cally Flow	Average Daily Mg %	Chding Depth	Ending 4g %	Dait Deposit
अधार ।	49.7	4130	0.41	50.0	0.41	÷,
ENDO	43.7	27కంగ	0.55	50.0	0.54	Ü
HAVI	23.3	133 6 0	1.04	30.0	0.49	1232
HAR2	29.2	10063	2.74	30.0	2.51	56893
			Total M	onthly Ealt	Deposit 5	74175
			Harve	stubie Sait	Deposit =	74175

rear = 3 Month = October Beginning Day = 1 Days Pun This Month = 31

Pond	Average Carly Depth	Average Daily Flow	Average Daily Mg %	Ending Depth	Ending My %	Salt Daposit
3 DNC:	13 2	22332	0.41	30.0	0.41	()
PND2	49. <i>Z</i>	12320	0.63	30. Ú	0.56	0
HRVI	<u>2</u> 9.4	161 ت	1.03	30.0	1.06	၁
HAR2	29.7	0	2.64	30.0	2.77	47594
			Total	Monthly Salt	Deposit	= 47594

Harvestable Salt Deposit = 47594

rear = 3 Month = November Beginning Day 1 . Save rin This month = j.5

Pana	barr.	Average Dail: Slow	Datiy	Endina Habih	Enging Mg 3	idit Geografi
1CM	49 /	19436	0.42	÷0.0	2.41	;
PNDZ	43 5	556 J	ပါ . ခံရ	50.0	√ లె	•
.+ R∀ [79.5	4137	1.23	10.0	1.11	24 15
Hall ?	20 5	2	2.35	30.0	2 73	1.465
			Total Mo	othiy Salt	leposit :	707441
			4a~.=:	table Lait	Deposit =	25041

9and		laily	Harly Mg %	Ending Depth	೬೧೮೩೧ <u>೦</u> ಗೀತ್ರ %	Cait Ceposit
PNOI	49 3	76 7 9	0.42	50.0	0.42	3
PND2	49.8	3740	0.53	50.0	೦.68	O
HEVI	20.3	1168	1.14	30.0	1.16	3523
HAR2	30.0	C C	2.96	30.0	2.98	9355
			Total	Monthly Salt	Deposit =	17978
			Har,	estable Salt	Deposit =	17878

Summary of year 3 Months Calculated = January to December Deposit in thousands of tons.

	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jly	Aug	€ep	Oct	104	၁ e c	Fot
Pand			 -	- -									
PND1	• 5	0	J	1)	0	0	0	0	9	Ŋ	i)	·)	• 5
PNO2	Ó	0	0	9	0	0	0	J	၁	0	O	Ö	C.
RV1	0	3	13	3	3	4	7	0	7	Ċ	2	→	ર્ગ્ટ
HAR1	చ	15	46	65	81	32	38	34	67	48	31	3	624
Total	6	13	59	73	84	87	.35	84	74	48	34	18	 086
Net	Ó	18	59	73	84	37	95	84	74	48	34	1/3	630

Year = 4 Month = January Beginning Dav = 1 Days Run This Month = 31
Average Average Average

Pond	Daily Depth	Daily Flow	Daily Mg %	Ending Depth	Ending Mg %		Salt Deposit
PND1	49.9	3595	0.42	50.0	0.42		0
PND2	49.8	2476	0.69	50.0	0.69		O
HRVI	29.9	471	1.19	30.0	1.21		8460
HAR?	30.0	11	2.99	30.0	3.00		3693
			Total	Month! Salt	Oeposit	<u>=</u>	53

	۾ ۾ ۾ هريڌ	a. 97 a.d€	≥verage				
	Gaila	lail.	lail	រកជាសម្	Endina	Sast	
2009	lap th	1.24	<u> 11:3 %</u>	60 ₹4	•		
- · - · ·							
				10.3		j.	
						•	
				10.1			
C 424	<u>.</u> .	737	3 32	20.1	3.03	1255.	
			Total 3	Monthi: Tait	Caposis :	11824	
			Harve	estable Saif	Deposit =	21824	

Year - 4 Month = March Seginning da, = 1 Days Run This Month = 31

ೌರಗಿತ	Sariv Septh	Daily Slow	Dally Mg 3	Ending Gepth	Ending Mg %	Salt Deposit
FND1	49.5	23733	0.42	50.0	0.42	Э.
PND2	49.5	14495	0.75	ნა.0	0.70	9
HRVI	29.4	3608	1.24	30.0	1.22	17 5 8
HAR2	19.6 3.61	5191	3.0€	30 O	3.06	44239
			Total Mo	onthly Calt	Deposit :	52007
			Harve:	stable Salt	Deposit =	52007

rear = 4 Month = April Beginning Day = 1 Days Run This Month = 20

⊇ond	Average Daily Seoth	Average Dailv Flow	Average Daily Mg %	Ending Depth	Ending Mg %	Salt Deposit	
DNU I	49 3	37144	0.42	50.0	0.42)	
PMD2	43 9	23324	0.69	50.0	0.69	Q	
HRVI	29.0	14573	1.20	20.0	1.17	5559	
HARZ	29.4	5923	3.06	30.0	3.04	68239	
			Total Mo	onthly Galt	Deposit	: 73798	
			Harves	stable Salt	Deposit	= 73798	

Year = 4 Month = May Beginning Day = 1 Days Run This Month = 31

Fond	Daily Depth	Average Daily Flow	Daily Mg %	Ending Oepth	Ending Mg %	Salt Deposit
BNUT	49.2	41569	0.42	50.0	0.42	9
PND2	48.8	26372	0.68	50.0	0.68	0
-9V!	28, 3	16760	1.15	30.0	1.13	1629
HAR2	29.3	6705	3.02	30.0	3.00	81751
			Total Mo	inthly Salt	Deposit =	a3381
			Harves	table Salt	Deposit =	83381

337	- 4	* 1	- "	·. =	_ ÷	 <u> </u>	413	7 13 MG 413	
					4 3 3 3				

		_	7 · 2 · 3 · 7			
N. :	íalis Petith	Call. Tila	State (ēndina Japth		lait Japosit
DNF. i	44.2	-5-aI	3.42			
		.8::5			1.42	3
1771				54 C		-
-	18.8			10.0		:
4-45	[3]	ಾರ"≟		i. 0		= 1204
			Fotal Mc	nobly Dale	laskit :	40.501
			Har Hea	table Sain	Pesser, a	4.960% 1

rear = 4 Month = Joly seguining Dav = 1 Davs Run This Month = jj Gvenste (Aparitia (Aparitia

Pan d	Dail.	Cally Tiow	Daliv Mg 3	Ending Gepth	Ending Mg %		Sait Seposit
PNUI	49.2	45206	3.42	50.0	0.42		0
PNC2	43.6	28485	ે. ≜7	50.0	0.5		o o
HRVI	23.3	17757	1.10	50.0	1.03		14-4
HAR2	29.3	6487	3.00	30.0	3.00		91265
			Total	Monthly Salt	Ceposit	=	92728
			Harv	vestable Salt	jebosit	Ξ	92728

Year = 4 Month = August Seginning Day = 1 Days Run This Month = 31 Average Average Average

25 n a	Sally Secto	Caily Flow	Caily Mg %	Ending Depth	Ending Mg %	Salt Geposit
PNCI	19.2	43737	0.42	30.0	Ŭ.42	ن -
PNDO	48.7	27496	0.67	50.0	0.67	Ó
HRVI	23.3	17114	1.09	30.0	1.08	330
HAR2	29.3	6205	3.00	30 .0	3.00	38411
				Monthly Salt estable Salt	•	89241 89241

Year = 4 Month = September Beginning Day = 1 Days Run This Month = 30

Pond	Average Dailv Depth	Average Daily Flow	Average Daily Mg %	Ending Depth	Ending Mg %		Salt Daposit
PND!	49.3	J6855	0.42	50.0	0.42		0
PND2	42.9	22827	0.67	50.0	0.67		0
HRVJ	29.0	13900	1.09	30.0	1.09		2193
HAR2	29.4	5039	3.00	30.0	3.00		69693
			Total	Monthly Salt	Deposit	=	71886
				vestable Salt	•		71886

rear = 4 Month = Divides deglering Dav = 1 David Num This hum th > 1.

	Daily		, -	Ending Japan	••	.a .acasit
saoi	49.3	13011	1.1.	10.0	3.42)
SNEC	49.2	15723	၁ 67	30 %	م. ي ⁻	·
HRVI	39.3	1454	:	20.12	1.10	
HARC	20.5	2445	3 00	30.0	7.01	47000
				inthi. Talt Stable Sait		

rear - 4 month - November Beginning Dav - 1 wave han Tole Month . .

^೨ ೮ ೧ ಚ	Average Daily Depth	Average Sailv Flow	Average Daliv Mg 3	Ending Cepth	Ending Mg/3		Dait Depusit
PNDI	49.a	13113	0.42	50.0	0.42		.)
PND2	49.5	10779	0.58	50.0	0.53		0
IVAH	29.5	0152	1.1	30.0	1.12		4040
HART	29 7	2258	3.00	30.0	3.00		30852
			Fotal	Monthly Salt	Geposit	=	34891
			Harv	estable Sait	Deposit	Ξ	34891

Year = 4 Month = December Beginning Day = 1 Days Run This Month = 31

Pond	Average Daily Depth	Average Daily Flow	Average Daily Mg %	Ending Depth	Ending Mg %	Salt Geoosit
PNDI	49.3	3348	0.42	50.0	3.42	•
FN02	49.7	4432	୦ ୫୫	50.0	0.59	· 5
HRVI	29.8	1968	1.13	20.0	1.15	5702
HARD	29.9	365	2.98	30.0	2.99	9153
				nthly Sait		

Summary of year 4 Months Calculated = January to December Deposit in thousands of tons.

	J.an	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jlv	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	fot
Pond													
PND1	つ	9	0	9	9	o)	o	0	0	0	9	9	Ō
PND2	0	0	0	0	O	0	0	0	0	0	C	0	5
HRVI	-3	3	3	6	2	2	1	1	2	2	4	6	51
HAR2	4	13	44	68	82	88	91	88	70	49	31	Э	637
Total	12	22	52	74	83	31	93	89	72		35	15	598
¥ 3 5	12	21	52	74	33	٠.	93	39	72	51	35	15	38

-		i in a sige	-		. 3/2 ~ .	· • • · · ·	
Pand	Daily	Daily Flow	Caily	Ending Cepth	Ending Mg a	Gaus Deposit	
PNOI	49.9	: ::368	0.42	:0.0	0.42	:	
	4° 3	2759	0.53	50.0		Ş	
4991	Ç9.9	782	7	10.0	1.19	7466	
}• 4 ₽ 2	30 C	Sign	<u>a</u> , ag	20.0	2,98	3787	
			Total	Monthly Sait	Daposit	11234	
			наль	estable Calt	Deposit	= 11254	

rear = 5 Month = February Beginning Dav = 1 Davs Run This Month : 28 Average Average

.⊇ond	Daily Depth	Daily Slow	Daily Mg %	Ending Gepth	Ending Mg %	Sait Deposit
ENDI	49.3	10841	0.42	50.0	0.43	>
PN02	49.7	5072	0.70	50 .0	0.70	9
HRVI	29.8	2365	1.21	30. 0	1.23	4715
HAR2	29.9	626	3.01	30.0	3.32	12785
			Total Mo	nthly Salt	Deposit :	22501
			Harves	table Salt	Deposit =	22501

Year = 5 Month = March Reginning Day = 1 Days Run This Month = 31

ಿond	Average Daily Depth	Average Daily Flow	Average Daily Mg %	Ending Depth	Ending Mg %	Salt Deposit
PND1	49.5 49.3	23747 14512	0.43 0.70	50.0 30.0	0.43 0.70	o 0
HBAT	29.4	a 586	1.23	30.0	1.22	8362
HAR2	29.5	3156		30.0 onthly Salt table Salt	•	

Year = 5 Month = April Beginning Day = 1 Days Run This Month = 30

ेond	Average Dailv Deoth	Average Daily Flow	Average Daily Mg %	Ending Depth	Ending Mg %	Salt Deposit
PNOI	49.3	37136	0.43	50.0	0.42	<u>o</u>
PND2	48.9	23321	0.70	30.0	0.69	Č
HRVI	29.0	14523	1.20	30.0	1.17	6 5 50
HAR2	29.4	3858	3.05	30.0	3.04	68347
			Fotal	Monthly Salt	Deposit	= 74908
			440.00	actable Calt	00000: *	- 74009

rear			meginulna (. Avenase	فرون - ه	: 30a [b.	s Month - 01
ಿತಗಡೆ	Dailv Osobn	Cally		enzina Pasth		Salt Newssit
•	#9 ? 10 0	41590 06402	0.42	30.0 50.0	3.42	3
	48.8	15.151	15	70.0	1.13	7503
를 위류 H	27.2	oye + ±		30.0 Salt	•	
			Har.es: 	table Suit	: 11204ಕಲ್ಲಿ	= 34537

∂ond	Dail	Avenade Daliz Flow	Cally	philing naceO	Ending Mg 3	Sait Deposit
PNDL	49.2	46514	o. 12	50.0	0.42	0
PNDC	48.6	28726	0.68	50.0	0.53	Э
HRVI	23.7	17987	1.12	10.0	L.11	2991
HAR2	3.6 5	4718	3.00	30.0	3.00	88043
			Total	Monthly Salt	Deposit	= 91004
			Harv	estable Salt	Deposit	= 91334

Year	= 5 Mon Avarage	th = July Average	Beginning Average	Day = 1 Day	∕s Run Thi≘	Month = 31
	Daily	Daily	Daily	Ending	Ending	Salt
≓ಂಗಡ	Gepth	LIOM	Mg %	Depth	Mg 3	Deposit
PNDI	49.2	45367	0.42	50.0	0.42	೦
PNCC	48.5	23558	0.68	50.0	0.67	÷
HRVI	28.3	17314	1.10	30.0	1.10	2171
HAR2	20.2	6544	3.00	30.0	3.00	91274
			Total M	onthly Salt	Deposit =	93445
			Harve	stable Salt	Deposit =	73445

Year = 5 Month = August Beginning Day = 1 Days Run This Month = 31

₽ond	Daily Deoth	Daily Flow	Daily Mg %	Ending Depth	Ending Mg %	Salt Deposit
PNDI	49.2	43844	0.42	50.0	0.42	0
PND2	48.7	27562	0.67	50.0	0.67	9
HRVI	28.3	17170	1.09	30.0	1.09	1360
HAR2	29.3	6261	3.00	30.0	3.00	28419
			Total M	onthly Salt	Deposit	= 89779
			Harve	stable Salt	Deposit	= 89779

. .

rear a lo Monto i September Leginnino Cay a 1 Cays Rum This Fin Arenage Avarage Aversia

30.A.\$	Call. Capth	Pauly Pauly Flow	Gales Maria	Bakalay kanan	-	0 x 1 . 1 = 2 · 1 · 1 · 1
	4 7 7				9.42	
						•
¥(= , *	¬ ; ·	117		<u> 51</u> 6	1117	• . •
2,8 <u>T</u>	· · ·	5 🚣				÷
				nonly last Nacie telt		

leas of the Musich is obsided Geographical Gaves Company of the solutions of the Company of the

	Dallv.	— Амет кўф — 1 311 г/ — 1 10 м	Carri	=	Ending Mg A	2011 200 15 :
etafa:	‡°	15731		50.0	1.42	5
			-	50 🐰	2.5	<u>.</u> .
• = •	: • · · ·	45.75		22.3	1.13	_ 3 13_5
<u>.</u>		1::4	<u>.</u>	73.	2.93	4911 <u>=</u>
			7.25.8.1	monthly Salt	Geodalt :	111.2
			್ತಾ.	Geratie Sait	Deposit :	5.1:1

ogus som jo myrting konzember Sepunnung 1909 - 1 Davis Run Inis Monto i 2 2000 - 1997 Nervin Gwerkin

		13W	Sali.	•	Enging Mg 4	Calt Deposit
• • • •		13:14	, 42	50.0) 42	3
• •	÷ -	10=13	: .:	50.0	0.58	•
4,7	: 5	1252	1 2 2	30.0	1.12	3317
· <u>-</u>		2341	2.95	30 . C	2.99	30935
			Fotal Mo	nthly Salt	Deposit :	54854
			mar ves	table Salt	Deposit =	34854

 $\pi(a)$ = 3 Month = December Beginning Day = 1 Days Run This Month = 3.

i ond	Avenada Dully Capth	Average Daily Flow	Average Daily Mg %	Ending Depth	Ending Mg %	alt eposit
MOI	13 3	3392	0.42	50.0	0.42	3
UNCT	49.7	4480	0.68	50.0	0.69	Ô
15°, 1	13 3	2022	1.13	30.0	1.15	3596
HARI	29.9	910	2.97	30.0	2.97	724 <u>6</u>
			Total Mo	nthly Salt	Deposit	: 14842
			Harves	table Salt	Deposit	= 14842

Summary of Vear D

Months Calmaigned = January to December

Deposit in thousands of tons.

ē nos	ian -	F # 10	dar	nań	May	tun	124	÷4.4	ುಕರಿ)c t	NOV	್ರಕರ	•
SMDT	ن ن	: :\$	 ر.	ာ ၁	:)	 ار:	:)	ن	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	 9	:3		
1917 2	*,		:	ن	Ü	J		্	0		O.)	
.43∀ <u>1</u>													1-
GARD.	4		14	58	32	ွည	3;	25	٥٢	7.3	31	7	6.33
Total	11	2.5	5.3	75		71	 	9Q.	72	51	 35		
Net													y = 1

Year = 5 Month = January Beginning Dav = 1 Davs Run This Month : 31 Average Average Average

Pond	Oailv Geoth		Daily Mg 3	Ending Depth	Ending Mg 5		alt enosit
JUNC	49.9	5872	0.42	50.0	0.42		0
nNŪ3	49.8	2765	0.69	50.0	0.70		Ç
HBAT	5.4 -4	7 38	1.17	30.0	1.19		7473
HARC	30.3	319	2.97	30.0	2.97		288 0
			Total	Monthly Salt	Deposit	=	11355
			Harv	estable Salt	Ceposit	=	11358

rear = 6 Month = February Beginning Day = 1 Days Pun This Month = 19 Avarage Average Average

Pond	Daily Depth	Daily Flow	Daily Mg %	Ending Depth	Ending Mg 5	Salt Oeposit
4ND1	49.3	10695	0.43	50.0	0.43	0
PND2	49.7	5345	0.70	50.0	0.71	Ó
HRVI	29.3	2192	1.22	30.0	1.24	10300
HARI	29.9	437	3.00	30.0	3.02	12839
				Monthly Salt vestable Salt	•	

Year = 6 Month = March Beginning Dav = 1 Days Run This Month = 31 Average Average Average

Pond	Daily Depth	Daily Flow	Daily Mg %	Ending Depth	Ending Mg %	Salt Deposit
ONDI	49.5	23772	0.43	50.0	0.43	0
PND2	49.3	14543	0.71	50.0	0.70	Ü
HRVI	29.4	3616	1.23	30.0	1.22	8554
HAR2	29.6	3192	3.06	30.0	3.05	44313
			Total Mo	onthly Salt	Deposit	= 52867
			Harves	stable Salt	Deposit	= 528é^

H-942 - 1901 - 4079 - 1 20 - 2011 - 1013 - 15	-043 						
0MPH 499 75-918 0.45 0.05 0.00 0.40 0924 0.4 0.00 0.79 94 1-74 0.00 0.00 0.10 0.10 0.00							
7402 43 022 002 An 5079 HHV2 2907 4079 0020 0000 0000 0000		5.43					
•	Ç.			3 3		- :	Sept_
	1:34	1.13		1 _0	1727 2	_ 7. 7	· - ' , _
Hera 19 4 - Ne. 1 3 06 30 30 30 3 3 25 850	a#171	5	30 /	3 0€	N, - *	2 → →	* 4}-* _

rear	4 6 400	57 787	er dinning wa.	4 1 052	s Bur This	manta - Il
	ने स्टार स्टेड	41.2 maga	4. √块 2			
	4111	F 6.1		äri. "	೬೧೮೭೧೩	
301/4	ಿಕ್ಕಾರಗ	1.13W	May 15	Japth	19 g %	<i>ು</i> ತ್ತಾರಿ ಅನ್ನು ಕ
SMD 1	1.3	41.750	3.42	50.0	0.42	•
300C	45.7	ಒಡಕಾರ	्रह	50.∪	୍ର 💆	´.
HRVI	9 3	15750	1.15	20.0	1 1 3	2.24
HAR2	29.3	J712	3.03	30.J	E. 00	81:14
			Total Mont	aly Sais	ಿ ತಿರ್ದಿಸಿ ಕಾರ್ಟಿಕ	342 - 3
			Har /esta	ble Sait	Ceposit =	84295

nond .	Caliz	Avenage Daily Plow	caliv	Ending Vepth	Ending Mg 3	Sait Neposit
 PND:	49,1	\$35E0	⊃.42	50.	3.42	2
ひはひつ	1_{3}^{1} , γ	28756	0.58	5ú. ₋	2.⊜&	· •
10 V [28 7	13005	1.12	۶o.٥	1.11	11:55
iap (23.2	5757	3.00	30.0	0.00	9833C
			Total Mo	inthly Salt	Oeposit :	71438
			Har√es	table Sait	Deposit =	91488

Yea.	- e Mor Average	ith = July Average	Beginning Average	g Day = 1 Day	/ธ หินก โท	is Month =	31
		•	Daily	Ending	Ending	Salt	
Tona	Depth	Flow	Mg %	Depth	Mg %	Geposit	
PNOL	49.2	4537 8	0.42	50.0	0.42	• >	
-ND2	48.5	28567	0.68	50.0	0.68	C	
HRVI	28.3	17022	1.10	30.0	1.10	2350	
HAR2	29.2	655C	3.00	30.0	3.00	91276	
			Total r	monthly Salt	Deposit	r 93626	
			Harve	estable Salt	Deposit	93605	

rear = 6 Month = Hugust Segioning benon 1 (avs Pub This Month) . Avenue Average Avenage

		Dalev Flow	5.811y	≗ಿಡ≟ಾಕ ∵ಆಡ⊁ಗ	Emakon Majiri	Sait Neomois
1001 9002 98VI	49.2 48.1 29.3	17.77	2 3	10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 1	1.± ⁷ 1.59) 1 . = 41
机锅缸	29.2	828 4	Table Mod	sõju Athiv Jaic table Sait	Waddata -	58424 38473 38473

Than to Month t September Beginning Day to I Days Run This Month is of

Pand	Dailv Deoth	Average Dailv Flow	Average Daily Mg %	Ending Depth	Ending Mg 4	Sait Deposit
PND1	49.3	ა აგმგე	0.42	30.0		
PND2	48.9	22866	0.67	50.0	0.42	() ()
HRVI	29.0	13926	1.09	30.0	1.10	2301
HAR2	29.4	5064	3.00	30.0	3.00	697:7
			Total M	onthly Salt	Deposit :	70513
			Harve	stable Salt	Deposit :	72518
	- · - · ·					

rear = 6 Month = October Seginning Gay = 1 bays Run This Month = 3.

Pond 	Average Saliv Septh	Average Daity Flow	Average Daily Mg %	Ending Depth	Ending Mg %		šali Deposit
2NO1	19.5	25733	0.42				
			9.4.	50.0	0.42		• 2
りょうりょ	49.2	15851	U.67	50.0	0.68		Ų.
HBAT.	<u>. a</u>	759C	1.10	50.0	1.10		1936
HARD	29.0	3579	2.99	30.0	2.99		49112
			Total Mo	onthly Salt	Osposit	=	51097
			Harves	staple Salt	Deposit	Ξ	51097

(Ear = 6 Month = November Beginning Day = 1 Days Run This Month = 30

.ºond	Average Daily Depth	Average Daily Flow	Average Daily Mg %	Ending Depth	Ending Mg %		Salt Deposit
01101	40. 4						
SNDI	49.6	18193	0.42	50.0	0.42		0
5MD3	49.5	10883	0.68	50.0	0.58		C
HRVL	29.5	5244	1.11	30.0	1.12		3936
HAR 2	29.7	2351	2.39	30.0	2.99		30945
			Total	Monthly Salt	Deposit	=	34880
			· r v	vestable Salt	Detosit	=	34880

Pana 	0ai:	Average Maily Flow	Daily	ledina Peot	로 5년 (전년 -)	915 900315
NOI	43.4					
	• •	3346	0.42	10 <i>ty</i>	1. 4.2	:
	÷ - 3 .	4 = 4	ತ. ೬೮	50.0	- 1	7.
V.L	279.3	2027	1 15	<i>20-0</i>		± 5 % 5
#2 Z	23.	111	2.97			
			Fotal Mo	onshiv Salt		14234
			Harves	stable Sait	Oeposit :	14854

Summary of year 5 Months Calculated = January to December Deposit in thousands of tons:

Pond	Jan	_	Mar 	Apr	May 	Jun	Jly	وبراط	Sep	Jot	407	Sec	ro €
PNOT PNOT HRVI HARC) 0 7 4	0 10 13	() () (2) 44	೦ ೪ 8	3	0 0 3 88	0 2 91	0 2 38	. 0 3 70	0 0 2 49	3 9 4 31	() () () ()	-0 -53 -638
Tota: Net	11	23 23	53 53	76 76	경4 명4	.91	94 94	 Or.	73 73	51 51	35 35	15 15	ემ <u>ე</u> გმგ